

 D

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO	Work Flow30
PRECAUTION9	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS32
PRECAUTIONS9	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT32
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	AUDIO UNIT32
SIONER"9	AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure32
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis9	· ·
Precaution for Harness Repair9 Precaution for Work	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER33
riecaution for work10	Diagnosis Procedure33
PREPARATION11	FRONT SPEAKER35
DDEDADATION	Diagnosis Procedure35
PREPARATION11 Special Service Tools11	
Commercial Service Tools11	REAR SPEAKER37
	Diagnosis Procedure37
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION12	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT39
COMPONENT PARTS12	Diagnosis Procedure39
Component Parts Location12	STEERING SWITCH41
Component Description	Diagnosis Procedure41
·	•
SYSTEM14	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS43
System Diagram14 System Description14	AUDIO SYSTEM43
·	Symptom Table43
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)16	• •
Diagnosis Description16	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION46
On Board Diagnosis Function16	Description46
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION19	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION48
AUDIO UNIT19	AUDIO UNIT48
Reference Value19	Exploded View48
WIRING DIAGRAM21	Removal and Installation48
WIRING DIAGRAIN21	FRONT SPEAKER49
BASE AUDIO21	Removal and Installation49
Wiring Diagram21	
BASIC INSPECTION30	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER50
DASIC INSPECTION30	Removal and Installation50

REAR SPEAKER	51	INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	87
Removal and Installation	51	REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT)	87
STEERING SWITCH	52	REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) : Description	
Exploded View		REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) : Work Proce-	
Removal and Installation		dure	87
ANTENNA AMP	53	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	89
Removal and Installation	53	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	80
ANTENNA FEEDER	54		
Location of Antenna		AUDIO UNIT	
Window Antenna Repair		AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	89
MICROPHONE	57	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	
Removal and Installation		Diagnosis Procedure	90
DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE		FRONT SPEAKER	92
		Diagnosis Procedure	
PRECAUTION	58	·	
PRECAUTIONS	58	REAR SPEAKER	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	50	Diagnosis Procedure	94
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-		REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIR-	
SIONER"	58	CUIT	96
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis		Diagnosis Procedure	
Precaution for Harness Repair		Diagnosis i roccoure	50
Precaution for Work		MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	98
PREPARATION	00	Diagnosis Procedure	98
PREPARATION	60	STEERING SWITCH	100
PREPARATION	60	Diagnosis Procedure	
Special Service Tools		Diagnosis Flocedure	. 100
Commercial Service Tools		USB CONNECTOR	.102
OVOTEM DECODIBIION		Diagnosis Procedure	. 102
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	61	AUXILIARY INPUT JACK	102
COMPONENT PARTS	61	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Parts Location		•	
Component Description		SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	. 104
SYSTEM	63	AUDIO SYSTEM	.104
System Diagram		Symptom Table	
System Description			
, ,		NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)		Description	. 107
Description		REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	109
On Board Diagnosis Function	65		
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	71	AUDIO UNIT	.109
		Exploded View	
AUDIO UNIT		Removal and Installation	. 109
Reference Value	71	USB INTERFACE	110
WIRING DIAGRAM	74	Removal and Installation	
WINING DIAGNAM	/ -	removal and metallation	
DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE	74	AUX IN JACK	
Wiring Diagram	74	Removal and Installation	. 111
DACIC INCRECTION	•-	FRONT SPEAKER	112
BASIC INSPECTION	85	Removal and Installation	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	85	Nomovai and installation	
Work Flow		FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	
-		Removal and Installation	. 113

REAR SPEAKER1	14 DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE143
Removal and Installation1	
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA1	15 BASIC INSPECTION 159
Removal and Installation1	15 DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKELOW 150 E
STEERING SWITCH1	DIAGROSIO AND ILLI AIIL WORLL LOW 139
Exploded View1	
Removal and Installation1	
ANTENNA FEEDER1	17 REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT)161
Location of Antenna1	17 REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT): Description161
Window Antenna Repair1	17 REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT): Work Procedure161
ANTENNA AMP1	20 PTO/OIDOUIT BLACKION
Removal and Installation1	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS163
MICROPHONE1	
Removal and Installation1	²¹ AUDIO UNIT163
REAR VIEW CAMERA1	
Removal and Installation1	22 BOSE SPEAKER AMP163
DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE	BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure163
PRECAUTION1	THORT DOOR OF LARLER
PRECAUTIONS1	Diagnosis Procedure165
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	FRONT SPEAKER168
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	Diagnosis Procedure168
SIONER"1	23
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis1	
Precaution for Harness Repair1	
Precaution for Work1	REAR DOOR SPEAKER173
PREPARATION1	25 Diagnosis Procedure173
PREPARATION1	25 REAR SPEAKER176
Special Service Tools1	25 Diagnosis Procedure176
Commercial Service Tools1	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION1	26 Diagnosis Procedure
COMPONENT PARTS1	20
Component Parts Location	_,
Component Description1	<u>-</u> .
SYSTEM1	
System Diagram1	
System Description1	28 STEERING SWITCH184
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)1	
Description1	30 LISP CONNECTOR 400
On Board Diagnosis Function1	Diagnosis Procedure
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION1	
AUDIO UNIT1	B: 1 B 1
Reference Value	20
	3 T WIP TOWI DIAGNOSIS188
BOSE SPEAKER AMP1	ATTIMA CVCTEM 100
Reference Value1	Symptom Table188
WIRING DIAGRAM	42

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION 1		
Description1	193 (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER")12
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION1	195 Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV	.10
	Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit) 2	13
AUDIO UNIT 1	195 Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis 2	
Exploded View1	195 Precaution for Harness Repair	
Removal and Installation1	195 Precaution for Work	
USB INTERFACE1	196 PREPARATION2) 4 E
Removal and Installation1	196 FREFARATION	.15
AUX IN JACK1	PREPARATION2	
Removal and Installation1	Special Service Loois2	
	Commercial Service Tools2	115
FRONT SPEAKER 1		216
Removal and Installation1	198	
CENTER SPEAKER1	COMPONENT PARTS2	
Removal and Installation1	Component Parts Location2	
	Component Description2	:16
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER 2	SYSTEM	218
Removal and Installation2	System Diagram2	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER2	System Description	218
Removal and Installation2	201	
	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)2	
REAR SPEAKER 2	0 5 151 1 5 7	
Removal and Installation2	202 On Board Diagnosis Function	
BOSE SPEAKER AMP2		.23
Removal and Installation2		25
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA2	204 AV CONTROL UNIT2	225
Removal and Installation2		225
	DTC Index2	228
STEERING SWITCH2	14/15/11/20 514 25 454	
Exploded View2		:29
Removal and Installation2	NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE2	229
ANTENNA FEEDER 2		
Location of Antenna2	206	
Window Antenna Repair2	BASIC INSPECTION2	:41
ANTENNA AMP 2	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW2	241
Removal and Installation2	144 I FI	<u>2</u> 41
		142
MICROPHONE 2	210	.43
Removal and Installation2	210 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV	
REAR VIEW CAMERA2	211 CONTROL UNIT2	43
Exploded View2	211 ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV	
Removal and Installation2	₂₁₁ CONTROL UNIT : Description 2	:43
	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV	
ITS CONTROL UNIT 2		:43
Removal and Installation2	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) 2	244
NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : De-	
PRECAUTION2	` '	<u>2</u> 44
FREGAUTION2	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work	. •
PRECAUTIONS2	,	<u>2</u> 44
	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Con-	
	figuration List	245

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)245	U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE263
REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Descrip-	DTC Logic263
tion	Diagnosis Procedure263
REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure245	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT264
	DTC Logic264
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS247	Diagnosis Procedure264
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT247	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT266
DTC Logic247	DTC Logic266
Diagnosis Procedure247	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 267
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)248	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 26/
DTC Logic	AV CONTROL UNIT267
· ·	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure267
U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT249	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER268
DTC Logic249	Diagnosis Procedure
U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT250	·
DTC Logic250	FRONT SPEAKER270
U122F AV CONTROL UNIT251	Diagnosis Procedure270
DTC Logic	REAR SPEAKER272
·	Diagnosis Procedure272
U1244 GPS ANTENNA252	REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIR-
DTC Logic252	CUIT274
Diagnosis Procedure252	Diagnosis Procedure274
U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA253	•
DTC Logic253	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT279
Diagnosis Procedure253	Diagnosis Procedure279
U1263 USB254	STEERING SWITCH281
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure281
Diagnosis Procedure254	USB CONNECTOR283
LIACCA ANTENNA AMD	Diagnosis Procedure
U1264 ANTENNA AMP255 DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	AUXILIARY INPUT JACK284
-	Diagnosis Procedure284
U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR256	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS285
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure256	MULTI AV SYSTEM285
U12AB ANTENNA257	Symptom Table285
DTC Logic257	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION289
Diagnosis Procedure257	Description289
U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT258	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 298
DTC Logic258	NEWOVAL AND INSTALLATION290 —
U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT259	AV CONTROL UNIT298
DTC Logic	Exploded View298
	Removal and Installation298
U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT260	USB INTERFACE299
DTC Logic260	Removal and Installation299
U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT261	ALIV IN TACK
DTC Logic261	AUX IN JACK
	ivenioval and installation300
U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE262	FRONT SPEAKER301
DTC Logic	Removal and Installation301
2.03.00.01.10000010202	

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER 3	Description
Removal and Installation3	On Board Diagnosis Function
	CONSULT Function324
REAR SPEAKER3	
Removal and Installation3	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION326
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA 3	04 AV CONTROL UNIT326
Removal and Installation3	
Nemoval and installation	DTC Index
GPS ANTENNA 3	05
Removal and Installation3	BOSE SPEAKER AMP330
	Reference Value
STEERING SWITCH3	06
Exploded View3	06 WIRING DIAGRAM333
Removal and Installation3	06
	NAVIGATION WITH BOSE333
ANTENNA FEEDER3	
Location of Antenna3)7
Window Antenna Repair3	BASIC INSPECTION349
ANTENNA AMB	DIACNOCIC AND DEDAID WORKELOW
ANTENNA AMP 3	
Removal and Installation3	0 Work Flow
MICROPHONE 3	1 INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT351
	•
Removal and Installation3	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV
REAR VIEW CAMERA 3	2 CONTROL UNIT351
Removal and Installation3	
Nemoval and installation	CONTROL UNIT : Description
ITS CONTROL UNIT 3	
Removal and Installation3	/ .= = : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
NAVIGATION WITH BOSE	CONTINUE ONLY WORK TOOCCARD
WWW.	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) 352
PRECAUTION3	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : De-
	scription
PRECAUTIONS 3	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	Procedure352
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Con-
SIONER"3	
Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV	•
Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit)3	REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) 353
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	
Precaution for Harness Repair3	tion
Precaution for Work	
Frecaution for Work	Procedure
PREPARATION3	16
	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS355
PREPARATION3	6 HAGOO CAN COMM CIRCUIT
Special Service Tools3	6 U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT355
Commercial Service Tools3	₁₆ DTC Logic
	Diagnosis Procedure
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION3	T 114040 CONTROL LINIT (CAN)
	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)356
COMPONENT PARTS 3	
Component Parts Location3	11771 / AV (TINITECH TINIT 257
Component Description3	DTC Logic
evetem -	אר בין היים
SYSTEM 3	
O . (D'	TIA 220 AV CONTROL TINIT
System Diagram3	U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT358
System Diagram	9 DTC Logic358
	19 DTC Logic

U1244 GPS ANTENNA	360 FRONT DOOR SPEAKER 378
DTC Logic	<u> </u>
Diagnosis Procedure	360 FRONT SPEAKER
U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	361 Diagnosis Procedure 381
DTC Logic	361
Diagnosis Procedure	361 CENTER SPEAKER 384
U1263 USB	Diagnosis Procedure384
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	
· ·	
U1264 ANTENNA AMP	Discourie Describer
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	000
Diagnosis Procedure	AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT392
U1265 BOSE AMP	
DTC Logic	REAR VIEW LAWERA INVALE SILENAL LIR.
Diagnosis Procedure	364 CUIT
U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR	
DTC Logic	365
Diagnosis Procedure	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT
U12AB ANTENNA	Diagnosis Procedure396
DTC Logic	STEERING SWITCH 308
Diagnosis Procedure	
•	HED CONNECTOD
U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT	36/ Diagnosis Procedure
DTC Logic	307
U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT	368 AUXILIARY INPUT JACK401
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure401
U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 402
DTC Logic	000
	0 / T.I.
U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT	370
DTC Logic	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION407
U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE	371 Description407
DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	371 KEMOVAL AND INSTALLATION
U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE	372 AV CONTROL UNIT416 M
DTC Logic	Exploded View416
Diagnosis Procedure	
LIA200 AV COMM CIDCUIT	USB INTERFACE417
U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	Removal and Installation 417
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	
	Pamoval and Installation 419
U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	3/5
DTC Logic	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	Removal and Installation419
	CENTER SPEAKER 420
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	3/6 Demoval and Installation 420
AV CONTROL DINTT . Diagnosis Flocedure	
BOSE SPEAKER AMP	Decree of a collectification and a second
BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	376 - 1100001 0110 111510110111421
	REAR DOOR SPEAKER422

Revision: May 2014 AV-7 2015 Altima Sedan

Removal and Installation422	ANTENNA FEEDER	428
DEAD ODEAL/ED	Location of Antenna	428
REAR SPEAKER	Window Antenna Repair	428
	ANTENNA AMP	431
BOSE SPEAKER AMP 424 Removal and Installation	Removal and Installation	431
	MICROPHONE	432
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	Removal and Installation	432
	REAR VIEW CAMERA	433
GPS ANTENNA 426	Exploded View	433
Removal and Installation426	Removal and Installation	
STEERING SWITCH 427	ITS CONTROL UNIT	434
Exploded View427 Removal and Installation427	Removal and Installation	

< PRECAUTION > [BASE AUDIO]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal
 injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag
 Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

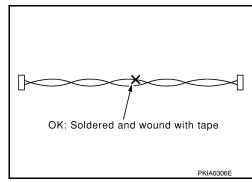
AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

 Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



2

Α

D

Е

F

Ġ

INFOID:0000000010480082

INFOID:0000000010480083

K

1 V I

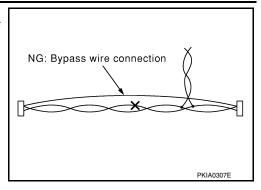
AV

0

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION > [BASE AUDIO]

 Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000010480084

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
- Water soluble dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Oily dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
- Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION > [BASE AUDIO]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480085

Α

В

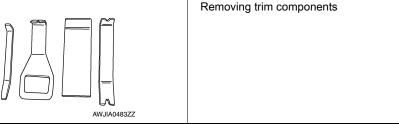
С

 D

Е

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here	
Tool number	Description
(TechMate No.) Tool name	
<u> </u>	Removing trim components

(J-46534) Trim Tool Set



Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480086

Tool name		Description	_
Power tool		Loosening nuts, screws and bolts	_
			Н
			I
	PIIB1407E		

K

J

L

M

ΑV

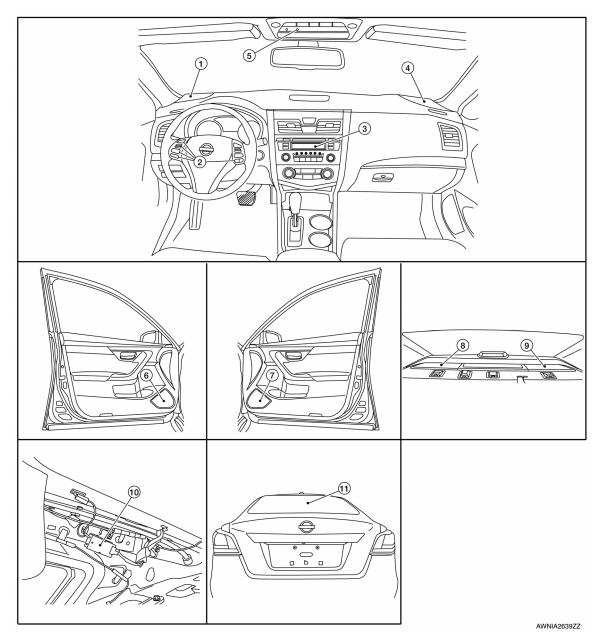
C

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010480087



- 1. Front speaker LH
- 4. Front speaker RH
- 7. Front door speaker RH
- 10. Antenna amp.

- 2. Steering switches
- 5. Microphone
- 8. Rear speaker RH (if equipped)
- 11. Window antenna

- 3. Audio unit
- 6. Front door speaker LH
- 9. Rear speaker LH (if equipped)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010480088

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Part name	Description
Audio unit	 Controls audio, hands-free phone and AUX IN connection functions. Display unit is built in to audio unit.
Front door speakers	
Front speakers	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from audio unit.
Rear speakers (if equipped)	
Steering switches	 Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible. Steering switch signal is output to combination meter. Combination meter outputs steering switch signal to audio unit.
Microphone	 Used for hands-free phone operations. Microphone signal is transmitted to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit.
Antenna amp.	 AM/FM signal received by window antenna is amplified and transmitted to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit.
Window antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to antenna amp.

F

Α

В

С

 D

Е

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

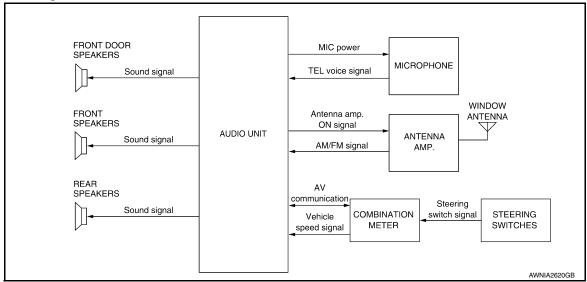
AV

0

SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010480089



System Description

INFOID:0000000010480090

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components:

- Audio unit
- Front door speakers
- Front speakers
- Rear speakers (if equipped)
- Steering switches
- Microphone
- · Antenna amp.
- Window antenna

When the audio system is on, AM/FM signals received by the window antenna are amplified by the antenna amp. and sent to the audio unit. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front speakers and rear speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Operation

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth[®] telephone system.

The Bluetooth[®] telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth[®] cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the audio unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Some Bluetooth[®] cellular telephones may not be recognized by the audio unit. When a cellular telephone or the audio unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the audio unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures, refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth® telephone system operating instructions.

Audio Unit

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the audio unit will power up. During power up, the audio unit is initialized and performs various self-checks. Initialization may take up to 20 seconds.

Steering Switches

When buttons on the steering switches are pushed, the resistance in steering switches circuits change, depending on which button is pushed.

The following functions can be performed using the steering switches:

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

- Initiate self-diagnosis of the Bluetooth® telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- · Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

Microphone

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the audio unit.

В

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000010480091

The audio unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

Mode	Description
Hardware/Software Versions	Hardware and software versions are available for: audio unit. combination meter EEPROM version and EQ pin info are also available for the audio unit.
Speaker Channel Check	The connection of the speakers to the audio unit can be confirmed.
Communication Diagnosis	The AV communication (M-CAN) message history can be monitored.

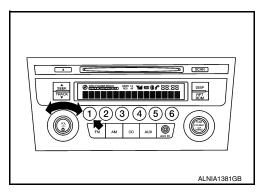
On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010480092

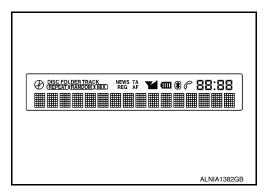
METHOD OF STARTING

Hardware/Software Versions and Speaker Channel Check

- 1. Turn the ignition ON.
- 2. Turn the audio system OFF.
- 3. While pressing the preset 1 button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



Initially, all display segments will be illuminated.



5. To exit hardware/software versions and speaker channel check, turn the ignition OFF.

Communication Diagnosis

- 1. Turn the ignition ON.
- 2. Turn the audio system OFF.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

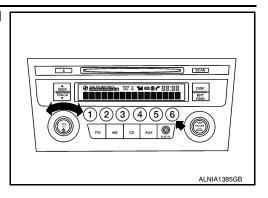
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

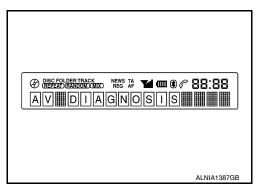
Α

Е

3. While pressing the preset 6 button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



4. Initially, the communication diagnosis mode is displayed.

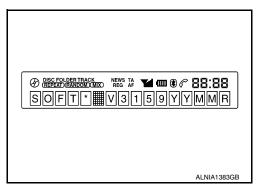


5. To exit communication diagnosis, turn the ignition OFF.

SELF DIAGNOSIS MODE

Hardware/Software Versions

1. Press the DISP button to enter versions display, and the audio head unit software version is displayed.



- 2. With each additional press of the DISP button, the following information is available:
- HARD V##### (hardware version)
- EEP V###### (EEPROM version)
- MeterS V###### (combination meter software version)
- MeterH V###### (combination meter hardware version)
- @@@@ EQ1-4 # (EQ pin info)

If an EQ error is present, INVALID EQ is displayed

- BTSOFT ####### (internal Bluetooth® module software version)
- BTHARD ######## (internal Bluetooth® module hardware version)
- BTCONF #####00 (internal Bluetooth® module configuration)
- 3. Hold the DISP button down to return to all display segments screen.

Speaker Channel Check

AV

M

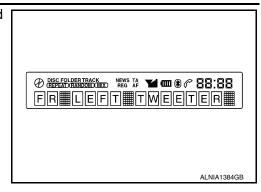
0

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

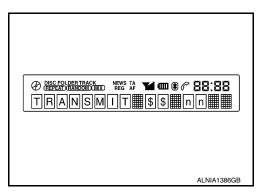
 Press the RPT/DRM button to enter speaker channel check, and the front left tweeter (front speaker LH) is displayed.



- With each additional press of the RPT/DRM button, the following information is available:
- FR RIGHT TWEETER (front speaker RH)
- FR RIGHT (front door speaker RH)
- RR RIGHT (rear speaker RH)
- RR LEFT (rear speaker LH)
- FR LEFT (front door speaker LH)
- 3. Hold the RPT/DRM button down to return to all display segments screen.

Communication Diagnosis

1. Press the DISP button, and the M-CAN message transmission error history screen is displayed.



- Press the DISP button again, and the METER \$\$ nn (CMF message reception error history from M-CAN METER) screen is displayed.
- 3. Press the DISP button again, and the TROUBLE DEL. (deletion of M-CAN message communication history) screen is displayed. To retain the M-CAN message communication history and return to the communication diagnosis mode screen, press the DISP button.
- 4. To proceed to the M-CAN message communication history deletion screen, press the SEEK/TRACK △ button. The REC DEL-NO? (selection of M-CAN message communication history deletion) screen is displayed. To cancel M-CAN message communication history deletion, wait 6 seconds and you will be returned to the TROUBLE DEL. (deletion of M-CAN message communication history) screen. To proceed with M-CAN message communication history deletion, press the SEEK/TRACK △ button again.
- 5. The REC DEL-YES?@ (selection of M-CAN message communication history deletion) screen is displayed. To cancel M-CAN message communication history deletion, press the SEEK/TRACK ∇ button and you will be returned to the REC DEL-NO? (selection of M-CAN message communication history deletion) screen. To proceed with M-CAN message communication history deletion, wait 6 seconds and the communication history deletion will be executed. After the communication history deletion has been executed, you will be returned to the TROUBLE DEL. (deletion of M-CAN message communication history) screen. To return to the communication diagnosis mode screen, press the DISP button.

Α

C

 D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

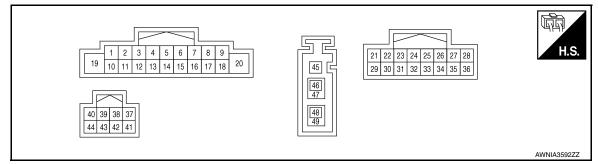
Р

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal e color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
2 (V)	3 (SB)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
4 (BR)	5 (Y)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
7 (P)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage	
9 (R)	8 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage	
11 (Y)	12 (BR)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	minal e color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
13 (LG)	14 (V)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms	
18 (G)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH).	0 20 ms JSNIA0012GB	
19 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	_	_	Battery voltage	
27 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
28 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
35 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
36 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
38 (W)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	_	5.0 V	
40 (B)	39 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 → 2ms SKIB3609E	
45 (B)	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	ON	_	Battery voltage	
46 (B)	Ground	AM/FM antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
47 (Shield)	_	AM/FM antenna signal shield	_	_	_	_	

[BASE AUDIO] < WIRING DIAGRAM >

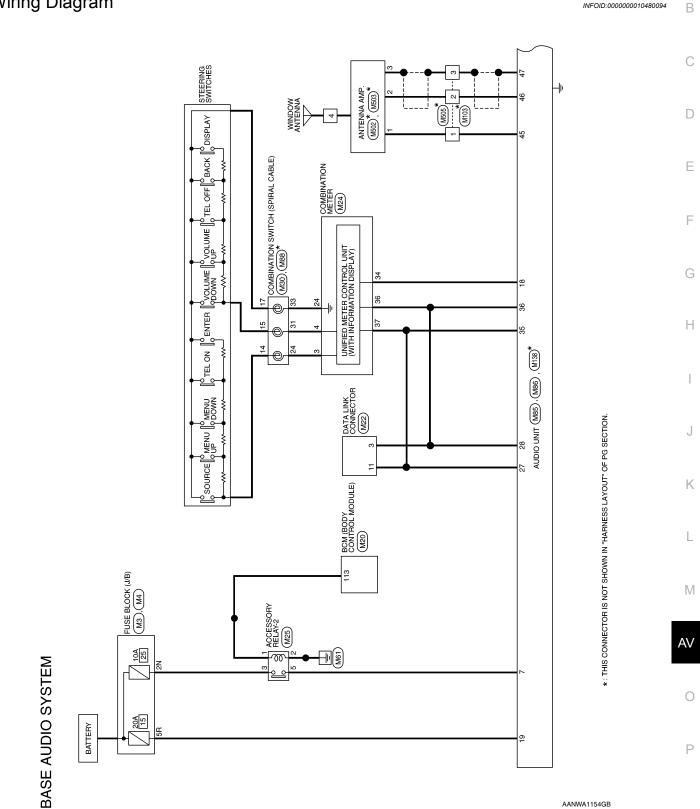
Α

INFOID:0000000010480094

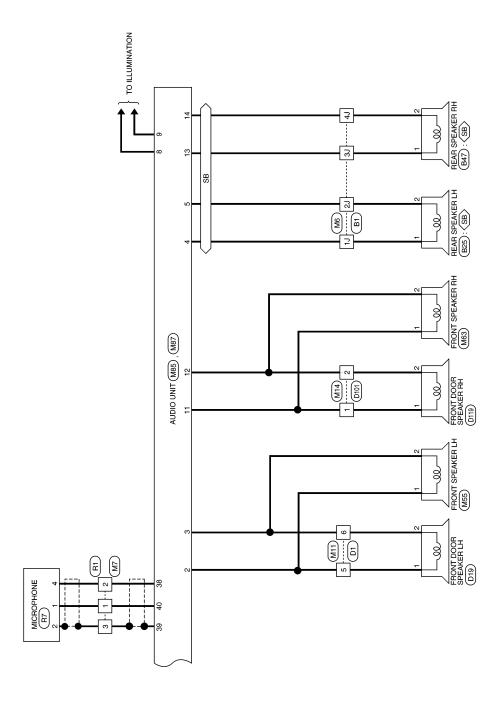
WIRING DIAGRAM

BASE AUDIO

Wiring Diagram



AV-21 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan



AANWA1155GB

Α

В

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

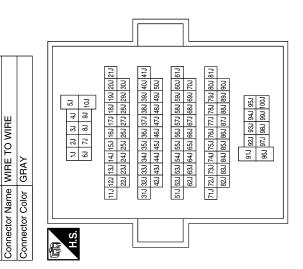
Р

S	
CTORS	
Ď	
ÿ	
Ž	
8	
Σ	
STE	
3YS	
$\hat{\circ}$	
MDI	
\forall	
SE	
BASE	

	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	NMC	781 681 681 481 (Signal Name	I
M	me FUS	lor BR(7R 6R 5R 4R	Color of Wire	ഗ
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color BROWN	H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	5R
	ı		1		
	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Ē	N N N N N N N N N N	Signal Name	ı
M3	ne FUSE	or WHIT		Color of Wire	re
Connector No.	Connector Nar	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	SN SN

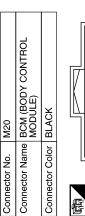
		WIRE TO WIRE	TE		u u	+ C		Signal Name	-	ı	ı
Ī	. M7		lor WHI		-			Color of Wire	В	>	SHIELD
	Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color WHITE		匮	S.		Terminal No.	ŀ	2	8
_			-	•		_	·				

Signal Name	1	_	ı	I	
Color of Wire	BR	У	ГG	>	
Terminal No.	L1	2.1	33	4)	

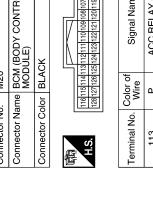


AANIA3054GB

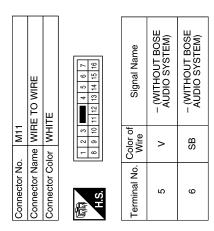
Connector No.



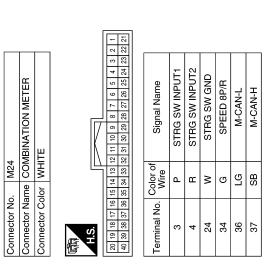
	1		
16115114113112111110109108107106105 28127126125124123122121120119118117		Signal Name	ACC RELAY OUT
116115114 1281271261		Color of Wire	۵
(ó	ı	inal No.	113



	WIRE TO WIRE]IE	2 0 0 1 3 3 2 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Signal Name	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
41M	me WIF	lor WHI	<u>- 4</u>	Color of Wire	\	BR
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2



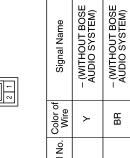
	ACCESSORY RELAY-2	Ш		Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	1
M25		or BLUE		Color of Wire	≥	В	ГG	۵
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	哥 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	ĸ

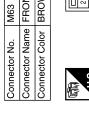


Connector No. M22 Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR Connector Color WHITE
--

Signal Name	1	1
Color of Wire	LG	SB
Terminal No.	8	11

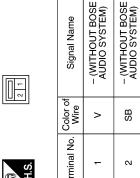
AANIA3055GB





_			
	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal
	1	Y	– (WITHO AUDIO S
	2	BR	- (WITHO AUDIO S

M55	Name FRONT SPEAKER LH	BROWN	
No.	Name	Color	

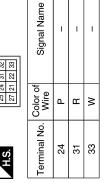




Terminal No.	٢	2
1-		1

SB

M30	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)	GRAY	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color GRAY	



Signal Name	ILL (+), LIGHT SW	I	FR SP RH (+)	FR SP RH (-)	RR SP RH (+)	RR SP RH (-)	I	1	-	SPEED SIGNAL	BAT	1
Color of Wire	æ	ı	>	BR	ГG	>	1	ı	_	В	Э	1
Terminal No.	6	10	1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	Connector Name AUDIO UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
19	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20



Signal Name	1	FR SP LH (+)	FR SP LH (-)	RR SP LH (+)	RR SP LH (-)	ı	ACC	(-) IFF (-)
Color of Wire	-	>	SB	BR	>	ı	Ь	GR
Terminal No.	-	2	8	4	2	9	7	8

AANIA3056GB

AV-25 2015 Altima Sedan Revision: May 2014

Α

В

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

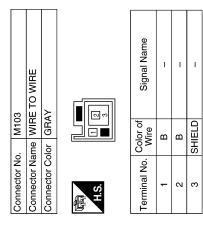
ΑV

0

Connector No.). M87	
Connector Name		AUDIO UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	lor WHITE	TE
H.S.	40 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	33 33 37 42 41
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	1	ı
38	Α	MIC VCC
39	SHIELD	MIC GND
40	В	MIC SIGNAL
41	ı	ı
42	-	ı
43	1	ı
44	-	1

	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Signal Name	M-CAN-L	ı	ı	ı	_	_	ı	M-CAN-H	M-CAN-L
Color of Wire	LG	1	1	1	1	_	1	SB	ГВ
Terminal No.	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36

	AUDIO UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)	WHITE	22 33 34 35 36 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38	Signal Name	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	M-CAN-H
). M86			21 22 23 29 30 31	Color of Wire	ı	ı	-	1	ı	Ι	SB
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27



Connector No.). M88	
Connector Na	ume COI	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color GRAY	olor GR/	11.
用.S.	20 19 18	17 16 15 14 13
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	Ь	ı
15	٦	1
17	В	ı

AANIA3057GB

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

AANIA3058GB

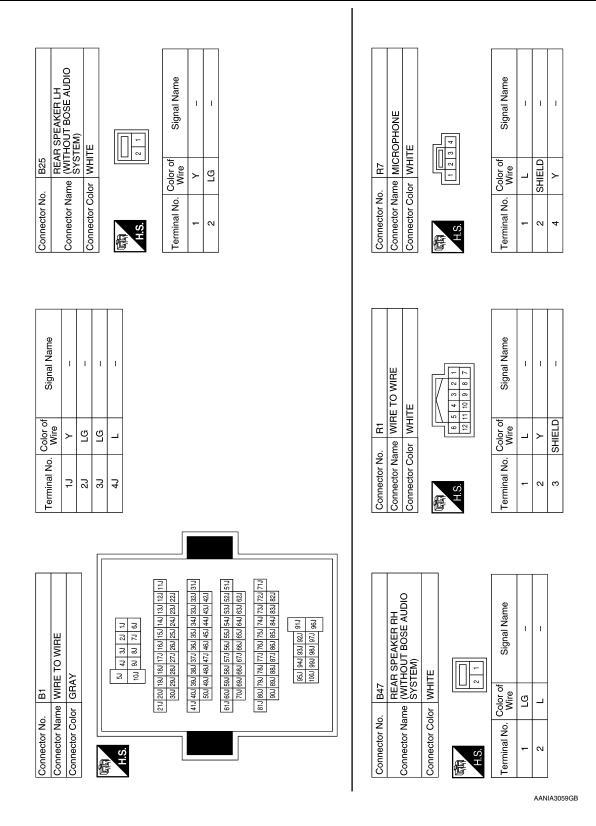
:		
Connector No.	. M502	2
Connector Name	me ANT	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Color	lor GRAY	<u> </u>
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
	В	ı
	В	1
	SHIELD	ı

Signal Name	ANT +B	ANTENNA SIGNAL	SHIELD	ı	I
Color of Wire	В	В	SHIELD	1	1
Terminal No. Wire	45	46	47	48	49

M138	AUDIO UNIT (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)	GRAY	45
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	是 H.S.

15	E TO WIRE	47		Signal Name	ı	ı	ı
M50	ne WIF	or GR/		Color of Wire	В	<u>a</u>	SHIELD
Connector No. M505	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color GRAY	H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	-	2	8
Conne	Connec	Connec	原 H.S.			2	, m
M503	tor Name ANTENNA AMP.	tor Color BLACK	4	or of Signal Name	В		
tor No. M503	or Name	or Color		I No. Color of Wire			

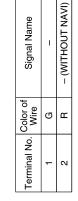
Revision: May 2014 AV-27 2015 Altima Sedan



D101	WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE	8 2 1 2 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	(利) H.S.

Signal Name	I	- (EXCEPT NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Color of Wire	В	Я
Terminal No. Wire	1	2

D19	Connector Name LH (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	WHITE
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color WHITE



	١								
Connector No.		Б							
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	0	∣⊭	Щ	잍	W	쀭			
Connector Color WHITE	۸	¥	Ë						
	7	9	2	4		က	2	-	
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	16	5	4	55	15 14 13 12 11 10	유	6	∞	
.0.		l	l	l		l	l	l	

Signal Name	ı	- (EXCEPT NAVI BOSE AUDIO SYS
Color of Wire	G	æ
Terminal No.	5	9

Signal Name	-	– (EXCEPT NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	
Color of Wire	ნ	Œ	
Terminal No. Color of Wire	5	9	

Connector No.). D119	6
Connector Name	me FR	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	lor WHITE	ITE
H.S.	2	
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	ၒ	ı
C	۵	(I)(A)IA TI IOUTIMA

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

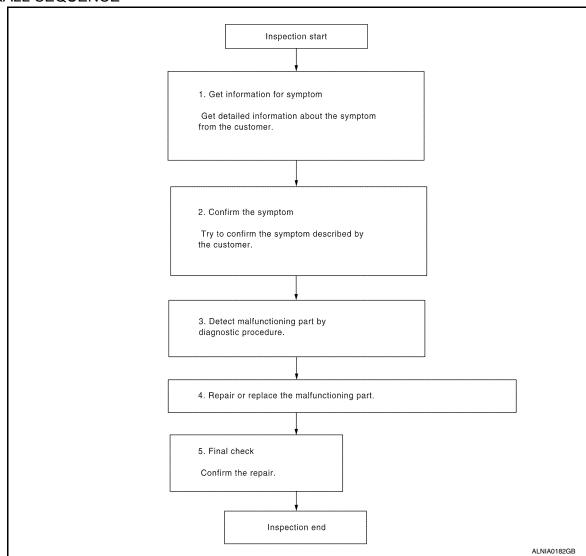
AANIA3060GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	IDAGE AUDIO:
< BASIC INSPECTION >	[BASE AUDIO]
Is malfunctioning part detected?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.	
4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART	
Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.	
Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.	
>> GO TO 5.	
5.FINAL CHECK	
Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.	
Has the symptom been repaired? YES >> Inspection End.	
NO >> GO TO 2.	

AV-31 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480096

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	25 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	15 (20A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M85.
- 3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition	(Approx.)
M85	7		Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
	19	_	Ignition switch: OFF	Dattery Voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480097

Α

В

D

Е

F

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- Disconnect audio unit connector M85 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- Check continuity between audio unit connector M85 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Front door speaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	2	D19 (LH)	D40 (LH)	1	
M85	3		2	Yes	
	11	D119 (RH)	1	165	
	12		2		

Check continuity between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M85	2	_	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check front door speaker signal

- Connect audio unit connector M85 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC. 2.
- Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Audio unit connector M85			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

AV-33 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

M

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

2	3		4.0
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace front door speaker. Refer to <u>AV-50, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-48, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480098

Α

В

D

Е

F

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- Disconnect audio unit connector M85 and suspect front speaker connector.
- Check continuity between audio unit connector M85 and suspect front speaker connector.

Audio unit		Front speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	2	2 3 11 M55 (LH)	1	
M85	3		2	Yes
	11		1	165
	12	M63 (RH)	2	

Check continuity between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M85	2	_	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL

- Connect audio unit connector M85 and suspect front speaker connector.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC. 2.
- Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Audio unit connector M85			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

AV-35 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

M

FRONT SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace front speaker. Refer to <u>AV-49, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-48, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480099

Α

В

D

Е

F

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect audio unit connector M85 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M85 and suspect rear speaker connector.

Aud	io unit	Rear speaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M85	4	B25 (LH)	D25 (LLI)	1	
	5		2	Yes	
	13	D47 (DU)	1	165	
	14	B47 (RH)	2		

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Au	Audio unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity	
	4		No	
M85	5	_		
COIVI	13			
	14			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL

- 1. Connect audio unit connector M85 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between audio unit connector M85 and ground.

Audio unit connector M85			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

Revision: May 2014 AV-37 2015 Altima Sedan

AV

M

 \cap

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

4	5		4.0
13	14	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace rear speaker. Refer to <u>AV-51, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-48, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480100

Α

В

D

Е

F

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect audio unit connector M87 and microphone connector R7.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M87 and microphone connector R7.

Aud	io unit	Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	39		2	
M87	38	R7	4	Yes
	40		1	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M87 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	Continuity
	39		
M87	38	_	No
	40		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

- 1. Connect audio unit connector M87.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between terminals of audio unit connector M87.

Audio unit co		
(+) (-)		Voltage (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal	()
38	39	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-48, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- 1. Connect microphone connector.
- 2. Check signal between terminals of audio unit connector M87.

ΑV

M

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BASE AUDIO]

Audio unit co	Audio unit connector M87		
(+)	(–)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
40	39	Speak into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-48, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace microphone. Refer to <u>AV-57, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480101

Α

В

D

Е

K

M

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch connector M88.
- 3. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination swit	ch connector M88	Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)
		Depress SOURCE switch.	1
		Depress △ switch.	121
14		Depress ∇ switch.	321
		Depress € ½ switch.	723
		Depress ENTER switch.	2023
	17	Depress 乓 - switch.	1
		Depress ♥ + switch.	121
15		Depress 🗪 switch.	321
		Depress 5 switch.	723
		Depress DISP switch.	2023

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering switches. Refer to AV-52, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION SWITCH AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.
- Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.

Combinat	ion meter	Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	3		24	
M24	24	M30	33	Yes
	4		31	

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	3		No
M24	24	<u> </u>	
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M88.

	Combination switch				
Connector	Connector Terminal Connector Terminal				
	24		14		
M30	31	M88	15	Yes	
	33		17		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to <u>SR-15, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND AUDIO UNIT

- Disconnect audio unit connector M86.
- Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and audio unit connector M86.

Combina	Combination meter Audio unit		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M24	37	M86	35	Yes	
	36	IVIOO	36	165	

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground Continuity	
M24	37		No
IVIZ 4	36	_	INO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-48, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010480102

Α

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	Audio unit	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-16, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	No sound from all speakers.	Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to AV-21, "Wiring Diagram". Audio unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-32, "AUDIO UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker LH, front speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH) does not output sound.	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to: AV-33, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). AV-35, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). AV-37, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Malfunction in speaker. Refer to: AV-50, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). AV-49, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). AV-51, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-16, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

M

ΑV

0

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-16, "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH).	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to: - AV-33, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-35, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-37, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Malfunction in speaker. Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to: - AV-50, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). - AV-49, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). - AV-51, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-16, "On Board Diagnosis Function". 	
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to AV-54, "Location of Antenna".	
No radio reception or poor reception.	Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	 Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <u>AV-19</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>". Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-54</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>". 	
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.	

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is
 a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and
 check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth[®] related concern is understood.
- 2. Verify the customer's concern.

NOTE:

The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.

3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.

NOTE:

It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.

- 4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
- a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
- b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Α

В

Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth $^{\mathbb{B}}$ phone that is on the approved list before any further action.

c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible): Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".

d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible): Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.		
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	 Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	Malfunction in audio unit. Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-48, "Removal and Installation".	I
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.		(
Originating sound is not heard by the other	Sound operation function is normal.		,
party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-39, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
	 The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's □+ , □- , and ⇒ switch works, but does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-52, "Removal and Installation".	
The system cannot be operated.	Steering switch's √√2, √√1+ , √√1- , and → switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-41, "Diagnosis Procedure".	,
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-41. "Diagnosis Procedure".	

0

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-45 2015 Altima Sedan

M

[BASE AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000010480103

RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is lin	ked with the operation of the fuel pump.	Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
electrical components are operating.	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	Motor case ground Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		Rear defogger coil malfunctionOpen circuit in printed heaterPoor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		 Ground wire of body parts Ground due to improper part installation Wiring connections or a short circuit

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Some Bluetooth [®] enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in <u>AV-43. "Symptom Table"</u> .
Cannot use hands-free phone.	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions: • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE:
	While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

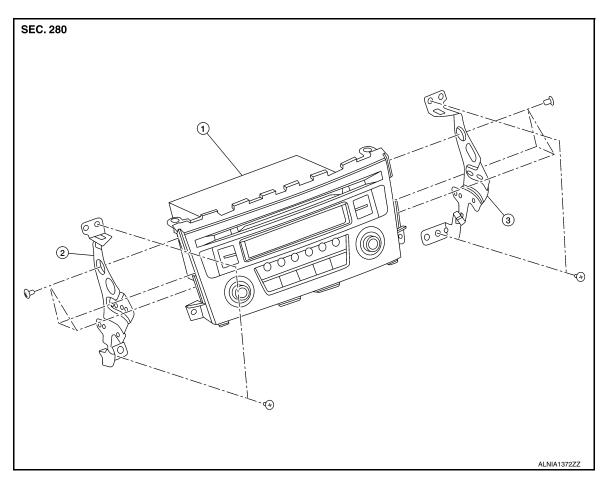
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[BASE AUDIO] Cause and Counter measure	
Symptom		
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.	
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.	

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Exploded View



1. Audio unit

2. Audio unit bracket (LH)

3. Audio unit bracket (RH)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480105

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to PG-78, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to IP-20, "Cluster Lid C".
- 3. Remove the front air control. Refer to HAC-162, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the audio unit bracket screws, then pull out the audio unit.
- 5. Disconnect the harness connectors from the audio unit and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480106

Α

В

C

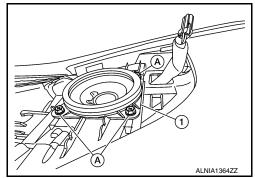
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front pillar finisher. Refer to INT-21, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 3. Remove the front speaker screws (A).
- 4. Pull out the front speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from front speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

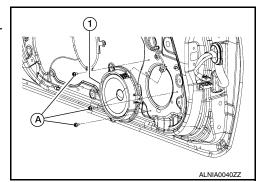
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480107

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to INT-15, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480108

Α

В

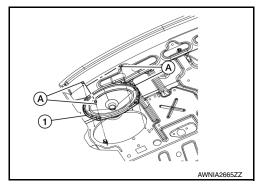
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to INT-26, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

K

L

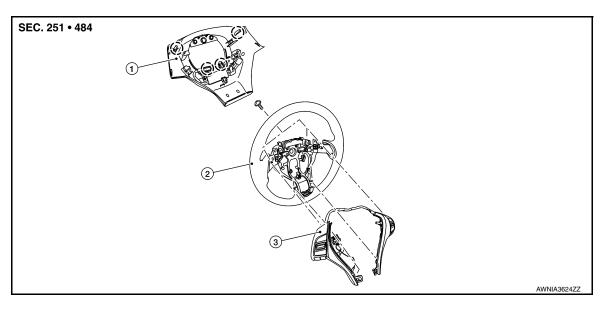
M

ΑV

C

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View



- 1. Steering wheel rear finisher
- 2. Steering wheel
- 3. Steering switches

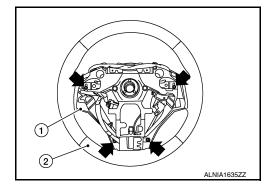
(Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480110

REMOVAL

- Remove the steering wheel. Refer to <u>ST-31, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- 2. Release the pawls on the steering wheel rear finisher and remove.
- 3. Remove the steering switches screws (←).
- 4. Remove the steering switches (1) from steering wheel (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

[BASE AUDIO]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480111

Α

В

C

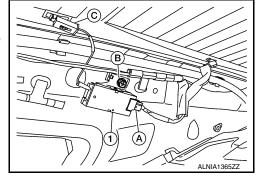
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- Remove the rear pillar finisher (RH). Refer to <u>INT-25, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the antenna amp. (1).
- 3. Disconnect the antenna amp. harness connector (C) from the rear window glass.
- 4. Remove the antenna amp. screw (B) and the antenna amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

I

J

Κ

L

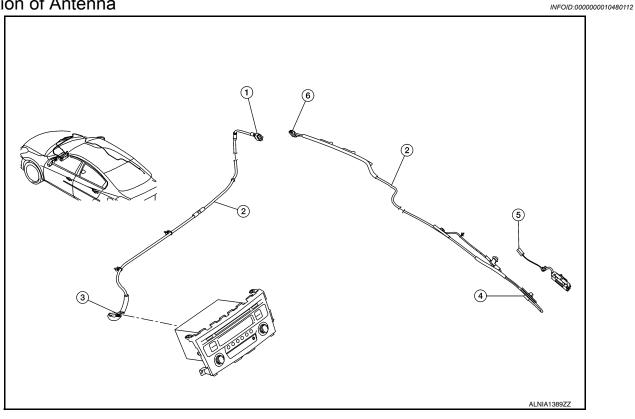
M

ΑV

C

ANTENNA FEEDER

Location of Antenna



- 1. M101
- 4. M502

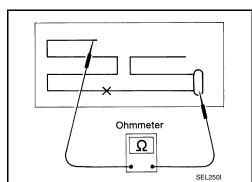
- 2. Antenna feeder
- 5. M503

- 3. M138
- 6. M501

Window Antenna Repair

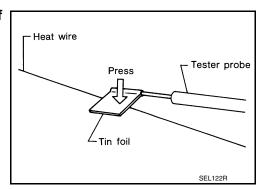
ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

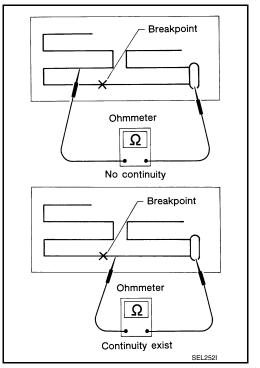


INFOID:0000000010480113

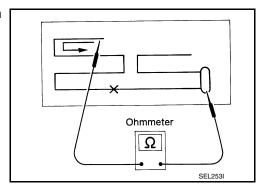
 When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.

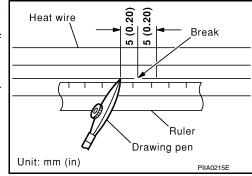


REPAIR EQUIPMENT

- Conductive silver composition (DuPont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- Drawing pen
- Heat gun
- Alcohol
- Cloth

REPAIRING PROCEDURE

- 1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
- Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.
 Shake silver composition container before use.
- 3. Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



Α

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

|

U

Κ

M

AV

0

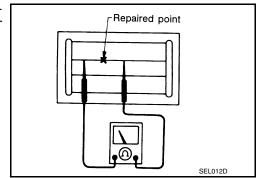
ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

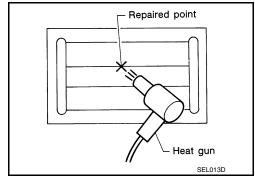
After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet.

If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.



MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480114

Α

В

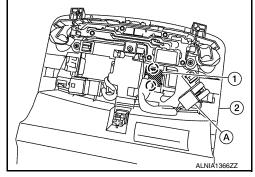
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front room/map lamp assembly. Refer to INL-62, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the microphone connector (A) from the front room/ map lamp assembly (2).
- 3. Release the microphone pawls, then remove the microphone (1).
 - (): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000010480116

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

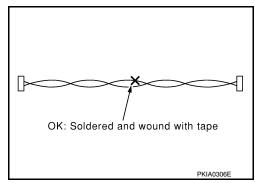
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:0000000010480117

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

• Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

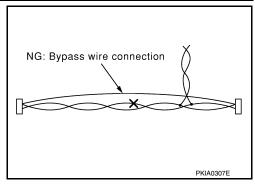


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

 Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000010480118

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- · Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
- Water soluble dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Oily dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
- Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

ent _

Α

В

Н

F

0

1 1

L

M

ΑV

C

F

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480119

Tool number	Description	
(TechMate No.)		
Tool name		
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim componer	nts
	AWJIA0483ZZ	

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480120

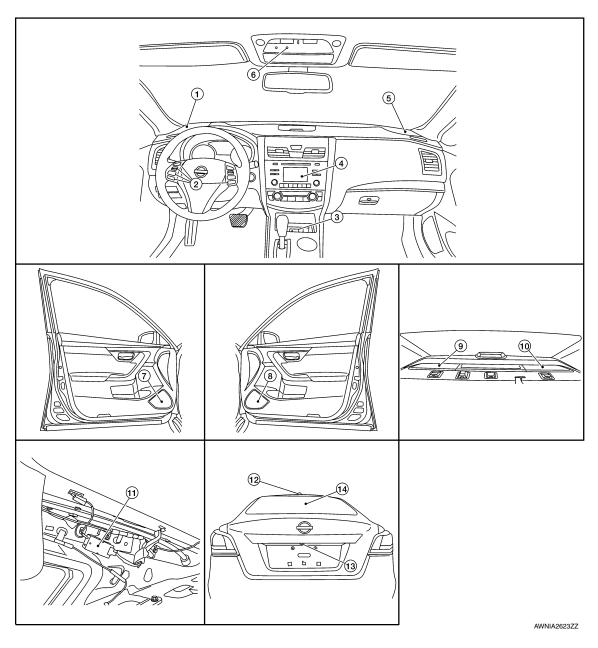
Tool name		Description
Power tool		Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
	PIIB1407E	

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



- Front speaker LH
- Audio unit
- Front door speaker LH
- 10. Rear speaker LH
- 13. Rear view camera

- Steering switches
- Front speaker RH
- Front door speaker RH
- 11. Antenna amp.
- Window antenna

- 3. USB interface and AUX in jack
- Microphone
- Rear speaker RH
- 12. Satellite antenna

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010480122

AV-61 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

INFOID:0000000010480121

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

ΑV

0

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Part name	Description	
Audio unit	 Controls audio, hands-free phone, USB interface and AUX in jack connection, satellite radio and rear view camera functions. Display unit is built in to audio unit. 	
Front door speakers		
Front speakers	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from audio unit.	
Rear speakers		
Steering switches	 Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible. Steering switch signal is output to combination meter. Combination meter outputs steering switch signal to audio unit. 	
Microphone	 Used for hands-free phone operations. Microphone signal is transmitted to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit. 	
USB interface and AUX in jack	 USB sound and data input signals are transmitted to audio unit. AUX sound input signals are transmitted to audio unit. 	
Rear view camera	Outputs image of vehicle rear to audio unit.Power is supplied from audio unit.	
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to audio unit.	
Antenna amp.	 AM/FM signal received by window antenna is amplified and transmitted to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit. 	
Window antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to antenna amp.	

Α

В

D

Е

M

ΑV

Р

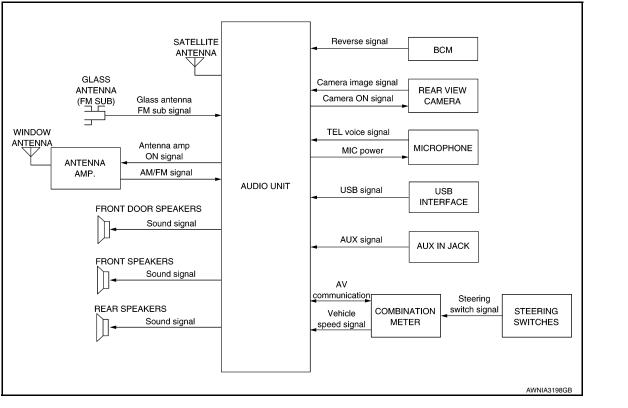
2015 Altima Sedan

INFOID:0000000010480123

INFOID:0000000010480124

SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components:

- Audio unit
- Front door speakers
- Front speakers
- Rear speakers
- Steering switches
- Microphone
- USB interface and AUX in jack
- Rear view camera
- Satellite antenna
- Antenna amp.
- Window antenna

When the audio system is on, AM/FM signals received by the window antenna are amplified by the antenna amp, and sent to the audio unit. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front speakers and rear speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Operation

Revision: May 2014

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth® telephone system.

The Bluetooth® telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth® cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the audio unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Some Bluetooth® cellular telephones may not be recognized by the audio unit. When a cel-

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

lular telephone or the audio unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the audio unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures, refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth® telephone system operating instructions.

Audio Unit

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the audio unit will power up. During power up, the audio unit is initialized and performs various self-checks. Initialization may take up to 20 seconds.

Steering Switches

When buttons on the steering switches are pushed, the resistance in steering switches circuits change, depending on which button is pushed.

The following functions can be performed using the steering switches:

- Initiate self-diagnosis of the Bluetooth[®] telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- · Answer and end telephone calls
- · Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

Microphone

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the audio unit.

REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM

- The audio unit supplies power to the rear view camera when the reverse signal is received from the BCM.
- The rear view camera transmits rear view camera images to the audio unit when power is supplied from the audio unit.
- The audio unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

SATELLITE RADIO FUNCTION

- Satellite radio function is built into audio unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to audio unit. Audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

USB INTERFACE AND AUX IN JACK FUNCTION

- Sound and data signals are transmitted from USB interface to the audio unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.
- Sound signals are transmitted from AUX in jack to the audio unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- · Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

Description INFOID:000000010480125

The audio unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

Mode		Description
Self Diagnosis		Audio unit diagnosis. Diagnoses the connections across system components.
	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, lights, reverse, EQ pin, destination and camera type.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
Adjustment	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera System	Guiding line position that overlaps rear view camera image can be adjusted.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of display audio system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Setting	Initializes the audio unit memory.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010480126

Α

В

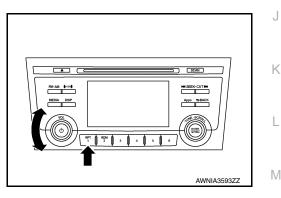
D

Е

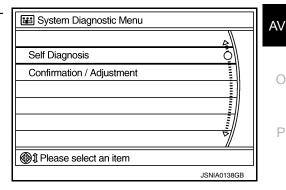
Н

METHOD OF STARTING

- 1. Turn the ignition ON.
- 2. Turn the audio system OFF.
- While pressing the preset 1 button, turn the volume control dial clockwise and counterclockwise quickly approximately 15 times or more. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.



The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and Self Diagnosis or Confirmation/Adjustment can be selected.



SELF DIAGNOSIS MODE

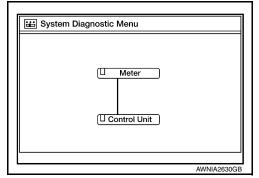
Audio Unit Self Diagnosis

1. Select Self Diagnosis.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

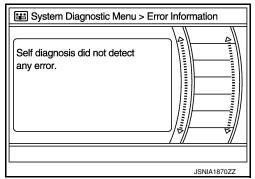
[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

- 2. Self diagnosis screen is displayed. The bar graph visible in center of screen indicates progress of self diagnosis.
- 3. Diagnosis results are displayed after the self diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color coded according to the diagnostic results.



Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line	
Normal	Green	Green	
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow	
Unit malfunction ¹	Red	Green	

- 1: Control unit (audio unit) is displayed in red.
- Replace audio unit if Self Diagnosis did not run because control unit malfunction is indicated. The symptom is audio unit internal
 error. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order
 of priority: red > gray.
- 4. Comments of self diagnosis results can be viewed in the diagnosis result screen.



Audio Unit Self Diagnosis Results

	Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red			
Screen switch	Description	Possible cause		
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits.	 Audio unit power supply or ground circuits. Refer to <u>AV-89</u>, "<u>AUDIO UNIT</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If no malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits, replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-109</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". 		
A Cor	nnecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In	Yellow		
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible cause		
Control unit ⇔ Meter	When one of the following is detected: malfunction is detected in combination meter power supply and ground circuits. malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.	Combination meter power supply or ground circuits. Refer to MWI-57, "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure". AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.		

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

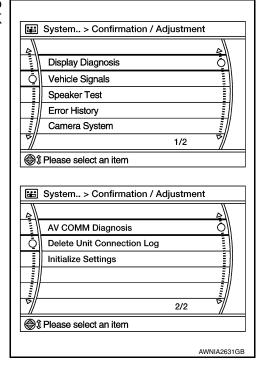
M

ΑV

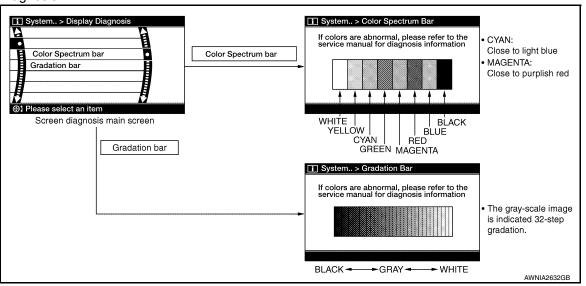
Р

Audio Unit Confirmation/Adjustment

- 1. Select Confirmation/Adjustment.
- Select each switch on the Confirmation/Adjustment screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the BACK switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment screen.



Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.

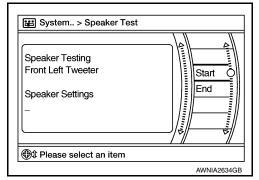
Vehicle speed	l	OFF	
Lights		OFF	
Reverse		OFF	
EQ Pin		1	
Destination		2	
Camera Type		1	

Speaker Test

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Select Speaker Test to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press Start to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press Start again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press End to stop the test tones.



Error History

The self diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when Self Diagnosis is selected until the self diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self diagnosis start. Check the Error Record to detect any error that may have occurred before the self diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

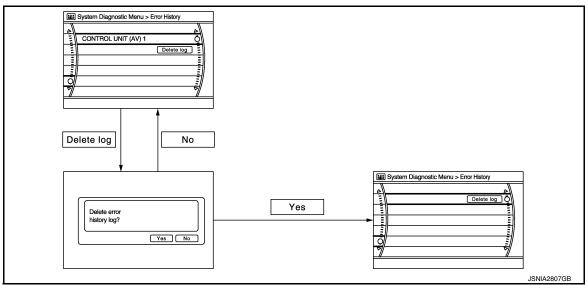
Count up method A

- The counter is set to 40 if an error occurs. 1 is subtracted from the counter if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter lower limit is 1. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the Delete log switch.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the Delete log switch.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item			
Count up method A	AV communication line, control unit (AV)			
Count up method B	Other than the above			



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

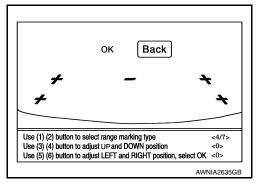
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Error item	Description	Possible cause	
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the audio unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation"	
AV COMM CIRCUIT	When one of the following is detected: malfunction is detected in combination meter power supply and ground circuits. malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.	Combination meter power supply or ground circuits. Refer to MWI-57 , "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure". AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.	

Camera System

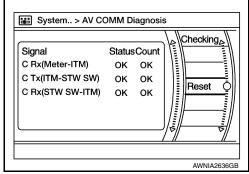
This mode is used to adjust the guide line display position of the rear view camera.



AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between audio unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays OK if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays 0 if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if Reset is pressed.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Rx(Meter-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Tx(ITM-TW SW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(STW SW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

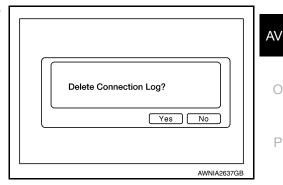


NOTE:

"???" indicates UNKWN.

Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the audio unit memory (clears the records of the unit that has been removed).



Initialize Settings

Revision: May 2014 AV-69 2015 Altima Sedan

M

Α

В

D

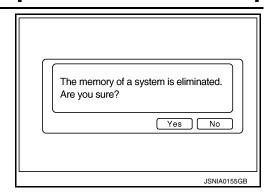
Е

Н

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Deletes data stored from the audio unit.



[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

0

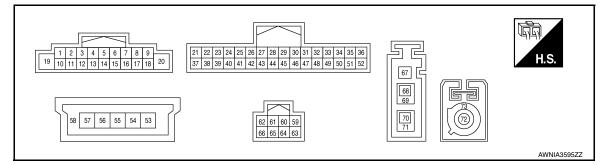
Р

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal e color)	Description		Condition		Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
2 (V)	3 (SB)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E
4 (BR)	5 (Y)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E
7 (P)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	_	Battery voltage
9 (R)	8 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage
11 (Y)	12 (BR)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

AUDIO UNIT

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
13 (LG)	14 (V)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	
18 (G)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	0 20 ms JSNIA0012GB	
19 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	_	Battery voltage	
20 (GR)	Ground	Ground	_	ON	_	0 V	
21 (Shield)		Camera shield	_	_	_	_	
22 (B)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	ON	When camera image is displayed	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 -40μs SKIB2251J	
23 (W)	Ground	Camera power supply	Output	ON	When camera image is displayed Except for above	6.0 V 0 V	
24 (R)	Ground	Camera ground	_	ON	_	0 V	
25 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
26 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
28 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
29 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
39 (G)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	Selector lever in R (reverse) Selector lever in any position other than R (reverse)	Battery voltage	
45 (B)	Ground	Camera ground	_	ON	_	0 V	
51 (W)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	_	5.0 V	

AUDIO UNIT

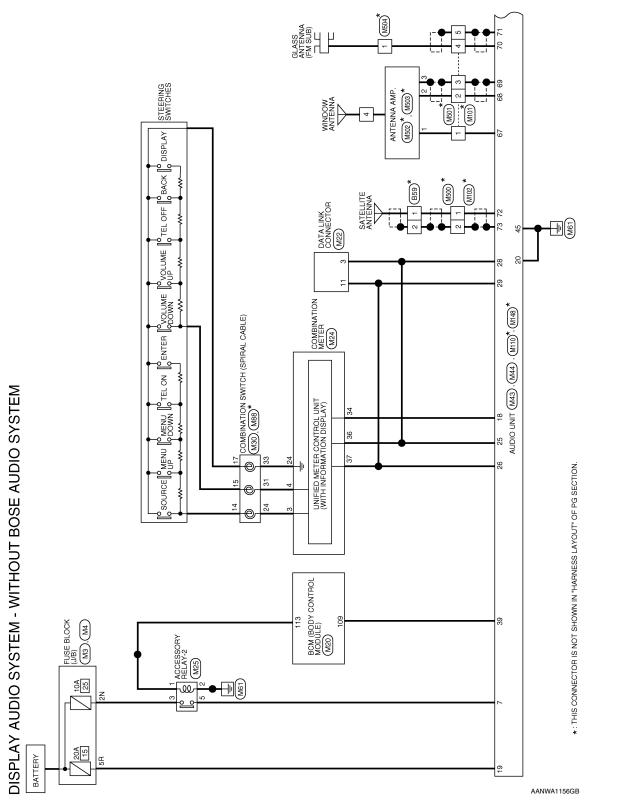
[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

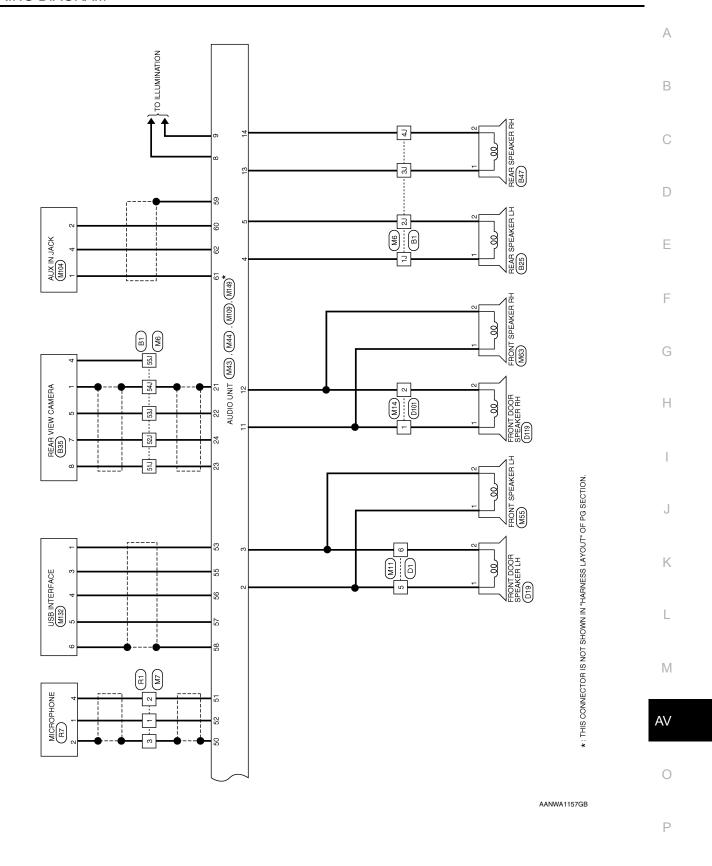
	ninal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)		
52 (B)	50 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 ** 2ms SKIB3609E		
53 (B)		USB ground	_	_	_	_		
55 (G)	_	USB D+ signal	_	_	_	_		
56 (W)	_	USB D- signal	_	_	_	_		
57 (R)		V BUS signal	_	_	_	_		
58 (Shield)	_	USB Shield	_	_	_	_		
59 (Shield)	_	AUX Shield	_	_	_	_		
60 (B)	_	AUX ground	_	ON	_	0V		
61 (W)	Ground	AUX audio signal RH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E		
62 (R)	Ground	AUX audio signal LH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E		
67 (B)	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	ON	_	Battery voltage	Α	
68 (B)	Ground	AM/FM antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V		
69 (Shield)	_	AM/FM antenna signal Shield	_	_	_	_		
70 (B)	Ground	Glass antenna (FM sub) signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V		
71 (Shield)	_	Glass antenna (FM sub) signal Shield	_	_	_	_		
72 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V		
73 (Shield)		Satellite antenna signal shield	-		_	_		

WIRING DIAGRAM

DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE

Wiring Diagram





Σ					Connector No. M7	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	-		1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 9 10 11			Terminal No. Color of Signal Name Wire	В	2 W -	3 SHIELD –				
S - WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTE	Connector No. M4 Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B) Connector Color BROWN		Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name	5R G -	Tomoinal No Color of Cianal Mana	Wire		2J Y –	3J LG –	4J V -	51J W –	52J R –	53J B -	54J SHIELD –							
DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM	Connector No. M3 Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B) Connector Color WHITE	(新年) 3N (三) 2N 1N H	Terminal No. Color of Wire	ZN LG -	Connector No. M6	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color GRAY			N 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	3 2 3			223 234 254 254 254 254 259 259 259		42.) 44.) 45.) 46.) 47.) 48.) 50.)	51.3 [52.3 [53.4 [54.3 [56.3 [57.3 [58.4 [57.3 [59.4 [57.3 [59.4 [50.4 [57.3 [59.4	77.1 72.1 72.1 73.1 73.1 73.1 73.1 73.1 73.1 73.1 73	100 100	MNIA30	361GB

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

AANIA3062GB

2015 Altima Sedan

Revision: May 2014

Connector No. M11 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	O WIRE	Connector No. M14 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	. M14 .me WIRE 1 lor WHITE	E TO WIRE	Connector No.		M20 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	
(1 2 3 (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11 12 13 14 15 16	H.S.	- 4	5 6 7 8	Connector Color	20lor BLA		
Terminal No. Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire		
>	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	-	>	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	109	0 0	REVERSE SIGNAL ACC RELAY OUT	
9 9	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	a	BB	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)				
Connector No. M22		Connector No.	. M24		Connector No.	Jo. M25		
_	DATA LINK CONNECTOR	Connector Name	me COM	COMBINATION METER	Connector N	Jame AC(Connector Name ACCESSORY RELAY-2	
Connector Color WHITE		Connector Color	lor WHITE	щ	Connector Color	color BLUE	JE CONTRACTOR	
H.S.	13 14 15 16	H.S. 20 19 18 17 16 40 39 38 37 36	16 15 14 13 12 38 38 38 38 39 39	12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 32 31 30 28 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21	是 H.S.			
Torminal No Color of	Cional Nama	Terminal No.	Color of	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of	Signal Name	
Wire Wire		က	۵	STRG SW INPUT1	-	S		
	í	4	Œ	STRG SW INPUT2	2	В	Í	
		24	>	STRG SW GND	က	re	1	
		34	B	SPEED 8P/R	2	Д	ı	
		36	ГG	M-CAN-L				
		37	SB	M-CAN-H				

AV-77

Signal Name	ACC	(-)	ILL (+), LIGHT SW	ı	FR SP RH (+)	FR SP RH (-)	RR SP RH (+)	RR SP RH (-)	I	I	ı	SPEED SIGNAL	4B	GND
Color of Wire	۵	GR	Œ	ı	>	BR	LG	>	-	1	ı	В	ŋ	GR
Terminal No.	7	8	6	10	1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

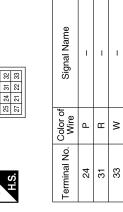
Signal Name	REV	ı	ı	1	ı	1	CAM DET	ı	1	1	1	MIC GND	MIC V+	MIC +
Color of Wire	g	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	В	ı	ı	1	_	SHIELD	Μ	В
Terminal No.	33	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	25

Connector Name AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) Connector Color WHITE	Connector No. M.	M43
Connector Color WHITE		JDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY JDIO SYSTEM WITHOUT JSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
	Connector Color W	HITE

Signal Name	1	FR SP LH (+)	FR SP LH (-)	RR SP LH (+)	RR SP LH (-)	1
Color of Wire	1	>	SB	BR	Y	1
Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	2	9

Signal Name	CAMERA GND	M-CAN1-L	M-CAN1-H	ı	M-CAN2-L	M-CAN2-H	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Color of Wire	Œ	LG	SB	ı	LG	SB	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	-	ı
Terminal No.	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY



Connector No.	Ž	Ċ.		M44	4												
Connector Name AUDIO SYSTEM WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	Įχ	Ě	0			100 K	목었다	말음	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DIS AUDIO SYSTEM WITHC BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	Ė≤ΰ	l부트쁜.	[중도호	집	₹∟			
Connector Color WHITE	õ	흥	-	∣₹		ш									_		
唐									/								
9						╗					╝						
2	21	22	23	24	25	56	27	28	21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	30	3	32	33	뚕	35	36	
	37	38	33	8	4	42	43	4	38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	46	47	8	64	50 51		52	
			l	l	١	l	١	١	l	١	١	١	١	١	١	l	

Signal Name	COMPOSITE -	COMPOSITE +	CAMERA 6.2V
Color of Wire	SHIELD	В	M
Terminal No.	21	22	23

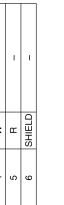
AANIA3063GB

AANIA3064GB

					А
SWITCH	Signal Name		Signal Name	1 1 1	В
Connector No. M88 Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) Connector Color GRAY M.S. [20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13]		1104 UX IN JACK WHITE			С
No. M88 Name COMB (SPIRA/ Color GRAY	Color of Wire P	Vo. M104 Vame AUX IN	Color of		D
Connector No. Connector Color Connector Color	Terminal No. 14 15 17	Connector No. M104 Connector Name AUX IN JACK Connector Color WHITE	Terminal No.	t 2 4	Е
					F
Connector No. M63 Connector Name FRONT SPEAKER RH Connector Color BROWN	Signal Name	IRE	Signal Name		G
M63 FRONT SPE BROWN		M102 WIRE TO W BROWN			Н
No. Memo FF Color BF	lo. Color of Wire Y	No. Miname W	lo. Color of		1
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	Terminal No.	Connector No. M102 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color BROWN	Terminal No.	- a	J
			_		K
M55 FRONT SPEAKER LH BROWN	Signal Name -(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) -(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	TO WIRE	Signal Name		L
	Color of Wire SB	Connector No. M101 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color GRAY	Color of Wire	WWITE B SHIELD B	SHIELD
Connector No. Connector Color	Terminal No. (Connector No. Connector Color	Terminal No.		
Conr	Terr	Coni	Tem		0



4 © Cl	Signal Name	_	_	-	_	_	_
9	Color of Wire	В	-	ŋ	Μ	Я	SHIELD
H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	2	3	4	5	9



Connector No.	. M149	6
Connector Name	_	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	lor BLACK	CK
H.S.	58 57	56 55 54 53
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
53	В	USB GND
54	_	ı
22	9	USB D+
56	Μ	USB D-
22	В	VBUS
28	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M110
Connector Name	Connector Name AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color PINK	PINK



Signal Name	SAT ANT	SAT SHIELD
Color of Wire	В	SHIELD
Terminal No.	72	73

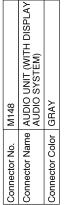
Signal Name	ANT +B	MAIN ANT	MAIN GND	ANT SUB	SUB GND	
Color of Wire	В	В	SHIELD	В	SHIELD	
Terminal No.	29	89	69	70	71	

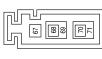
Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	Connector Name AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE



Signal Name	AUX SHIELD	AUX GND	AUX R	AUXL
Color of Wire	SHIELD	В	Μ	н
erminal No.	69	09	61	62

ı	1	ı	ı		œ
ı	1	ı	1		M148
63	64	65	99		Connector No.







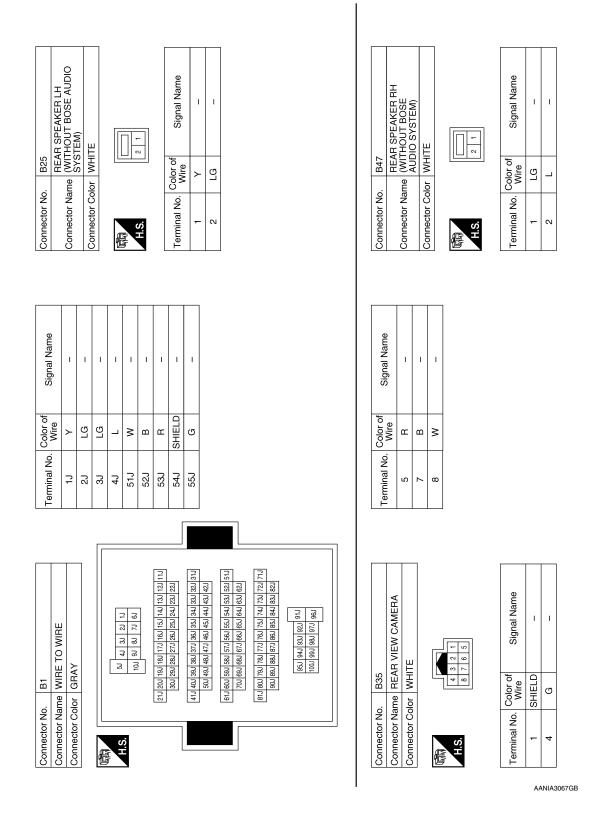
AANIA3065GB

DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

	А	
Name	В	
Signal Name	С	
Oor of Antiference Maso	D	
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S. Terminal No. Co 7 3 SH	E	
	F	
Signal Name	Signal Name	ı
	4 SS SA AN III	
No. Color of SHIELD SHIELD		
Connector Name Connector Color Connector Color Terminal No. Color 3 SHI 4 B 4 B 5 SHI	Connector No. Connector Color Terminal No. Www. Terminal No. Www.	
	K	
Signal Name	Signal Name	
	M NA PARAMANA	I
or No. M50 or No. Color of Wire BRC Wire BRC SHIELD	Or No. M50 Or Color of BLA Wire B B A	
Connector No. Connector Color Terminal No. Co	Connector Name Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. V	ı
'	aania3066gb	



DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

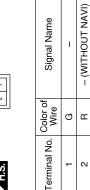
			7					
	OPHONE	щ		2 3 4	Signal Name	1	ı	1
. R7	me MICF	lor WHIT			Color of Wire	7	SHIELD	>
Connector No.	Connector Name MICROPHONE	Connector Color WHITE		是 H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	2	4
	E TO WIRE	Ш		4 0 6 0 7 2 8 7 7	Signal Name	I	I	ı
R1	me WIR	lor WHI		© 27	Color of Wire	_	\	SHIELD
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE		是 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	-	2	3
	ELLITE RADIO	ENNA	NM		Signal Name	I	ı	
. B59	me SATE	ANT	lor BRO		Color of Wire	В	SHIELD	
Connector No.	Connector Name SATELLITE RADIO		Connector Color BROWN	原。 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	-	2	

Connector No.	;		Connector No.	. 5		Connector No.	. D101	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	ame WIR	E TO WIRE		FRO	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	me WIR	E TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE	olor WHI	TE	Connector Na	ame (WIT	(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	Connector Color WHITE	lor	TE
			Connector Color WHITE	olor WHI	TE	4	Ľ	
	7 6 5	13 12 11 10 9 8	ą			ATA THE	8 3	6 5 4
			H.S.		- 2			
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Color of Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	5	ſ	-	ŋ	Í	-	G	ı
	ſ	- (EXCEPT NAVI OR	0	œ	- (WITHOUT NAVI)	C	٥	- (EXCEPT NAVI OR
9	r	BOŚE AUDIO SYSTEM)				N	r	BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Revision: May 2014 AV-83 2015 Altima Sedan







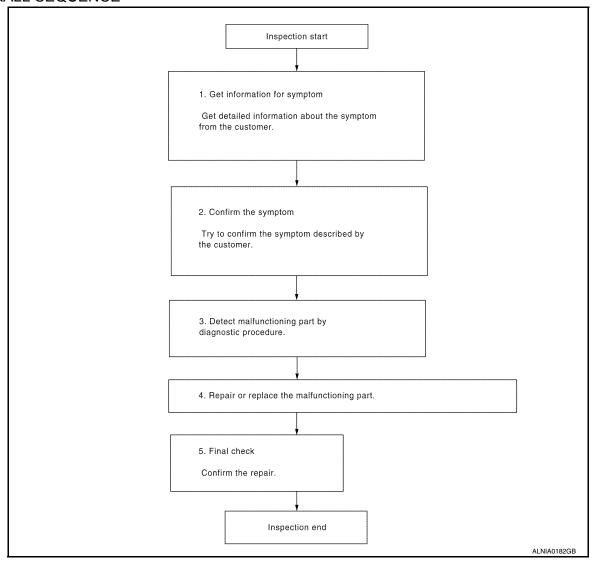
AANIA3069GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow INFOID:0000000010480129 В

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

AV-85 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

Α

D

Е

0

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- 2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5. FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT)

REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT): Description

INFOID:0000000011108747

Α

В

D

Е

AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the audio unit is replaced with a new audio unit, the new audio unit must be registered using the Bluetooth D/C(serial #).

CAUTION:

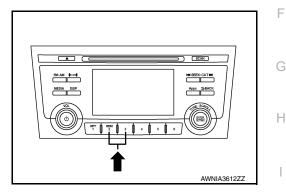
If the new audio unit Bluetooth D/C(serial #) is not registered, the "APPS" mode will not function.

REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT): Work Procedure

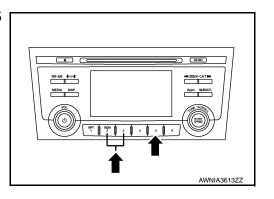
INFOID:0000000011108748

1. RECORD BLUETOOTH D/C(SERIAL #) FOR REPLACEMENT AUDIO UNIT

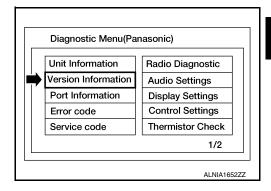
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn audio unit OFF.
- 3. Access the diagnostic menu as follows:
- Press and hold preset buttons 2 and 3.



- While holding preset buttons 2 and 3, press preset button 5 three times.



4. Select Version Information from the Diagnostic Menu.



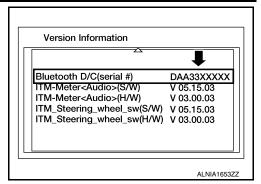
AV

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

5. Scroll through the menu pages to Bluetooth D/C(serial #) and record the number displayed.



>> GO TO 2.

$2.\mathtt{REGISTER}$ REPLACEMENT AUDIO UNIT

Register the replacement audio unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the audio unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480130

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	25 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	15 (20A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect audio unit connector M43.

Check voltage between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audi	o unit	Ground	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition	(Approx.)	
M43	7		Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	
10143	19	_	Ignition switch: OFF	Dattery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Disconnect audio unit connector M44. 2.

Check continuity between audio unit connectors and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M43	20		Yes
M44	45	_	Tes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AV-89 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan Α

В

D

Е

F

M

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480131

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Aud	io unit	Front door speaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	2	D19 (LH)	D40 (LLI)	1	
M43	3		2	Yes	
10143	11	D119 (RH)	1	ies	
	12		2		

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	2		
M43	3		No
	11	_	
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

- 1. Connect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit connector M43			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

2	3	-	(V)
11	12	Audio signal output	1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to AV-113, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

K

L

M

ΑV

0

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

FRONT SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480132

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and suspect front speaker connector.

Aud	io unit	Front speaker		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
	2	2 M55 (LH)	MEE (LLI)	MEE (LLI)	1	
M43	3		2	Yes		
IVI43	11		1	res		
	12		2			

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Aud	Audio unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	2		No	
M43	3			
IVI 4 3	11	_	INO	
	12			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL

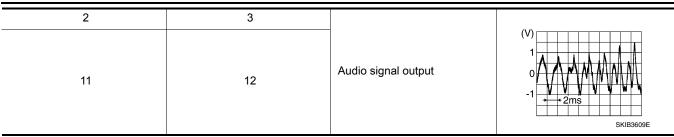
- 1. Connect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit connector M43			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]



Is the inspection result normal?

- >> Replace front speaker. Refer to <u>AV-112, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-109, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES
- NO

Α

В

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

REAR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480133

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and suspect rear speaker connector.

Audi	io unit	Rear speaker		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
	4	B25 (LH)	DOE (LLI)	DOE (LLI)	1	
M43	5		2	Yes		
IVI43	13	1	res			
	14	B47 (RH)	2			

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Aud	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	4		No
M43	5		
	13	_	
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL

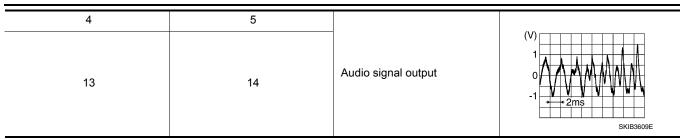
- 1. Connect audio unit connector M43 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit connector M43			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear speaker. Refer to AV-114. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480134

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground		V 11
(+)	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		(11 - 7
M44	39	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector B35.

Audi	Audio unit		Rear view camera	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M44	23	B35	8	Yes

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M44	23		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- Connect audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check voltage between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground		
(()		Condition Voltage (Approx.)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		
M44	23	_	Selector lever is in "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector B35.

Aud	Audio unit		Rear view camera	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M44	22	B35	5	Yes

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 terminal 82 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
M44	22		No	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector B35.

Audi	o unit	Rear view camera		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M44	24	B35	7	Yes	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

- 1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audi	io unit	Ground		
((+)		Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	- (-)		
M44	22	_	Camera image dis- played.	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 → 40μs SKIB2251J

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-122, "Removal and Installation".

Revision: May 2014 AV-97 2015 Altima Sedan

.

В

D

Е

F

Н

ı

|

J

M

, .,

0

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480135

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and microphone connector R7.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and microphone connector R7.

Audi	o unit	Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	50		2	
M44	51	R7	4	Yes
	52		1	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	50			
M44	51	_	No	
	52			

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

- Connect audio unit connector M44.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between terminals of audio unit connector M44.

Audio unit co		
(+) (–)		Voltage (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal	(
51	50	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- Connect microphone connector.
- 2. Check signal between terminals of audio unit connector M44.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Audio unit co	nnector M44			Α
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value	
Terminal	Terminal			В
52	50	Speak into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	C

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-109, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace microphone. Refer to <u>AV-121, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

Е

F

G

Н

M

ΑV

0

STEERING SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480136

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch connector M88.
- 3. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination switch	Combination switch connector M88		Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)
		Depress SOURCE switch.	1
		Depress △ switch.	121
14		Depress ∇ switch.	321
		Depress C ò switch.	723
		Depress ENTER switch.	2023
	17	Depress - ☐ switch.	1
		Depress ♥ + switch.	121
15		Depress A switch.	321
		Depress 5 switch.	723
		Depress DISP switch.	2023

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering switches. Refer to AV-116, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION SWITCH AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.
- 2. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.

Combina	Combination meter		ation switch	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	3		24	
M24	24	M30	33	Yes
	4		31	

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Continuity	
Terminal	Giodila	Continuity	
3			
24	<u> </u>	No	
4			
	3	3 24 4	

Is the inspection result normal?

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M88.

	Combination switch			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	24	M88	14	
M30	31		15	Yes
	33		17	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to <u>SR-15, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND AUDIO UNIT

- Disconnect audio unit connector M44.
- 2. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and audio unit connector M44.

Combina	tion meter	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	37	Maa	26	Yes
IVI24	36	M44	25	ies

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combina	Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M24	37		No
IVI24	36	_	INO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

ΑV

M

Α

В

D

Е

Н

0

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-101 2015 Altima Sedan

USB CONNECTOR

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

USB CONNECTOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480137

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M149 and USB interface connector M132.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M149 and USB interface connector M132.

Audi	o unit	USB interface		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	53	M132	1	
	55		3	Yes
M149	56		4	
·	57		5	
	58		6	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M149 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
M149	55	Ground	No
	57	Ground	NO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to AV-110, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480138

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect audio unit connector M109 and AUX in jack connector M104.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M109 and AUX in jack connector M104.

Audi	o unit	AUX	in jack	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	60	M104	2	
M109	61		1	Yes
	62		4	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M109 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity	
M109	61	Ground	No	
WITOS	62	Ground	INU	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to <u>AV-111, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AV

M

0

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-103 2015 Altima Sedan

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010480139

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	Audio unit	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-65, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	No sound from all speakers.	Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to AV-74, "Wiring Diagram". Audio unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-89, "AUDIO UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker LH, front speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH) does not output sound.	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to: - AV-90, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-92, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-94, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Malfunction in speaker. Refer to: - AV-113, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). AV-112, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). AV-114, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-65, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-65, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH).	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to: - AV-90, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-92, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-94, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Malfunction in speaker. Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to: - AV-113, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). AV-112, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). AV-114, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-65, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to AV-117, "Location of Antenna".
No radio reception or poor reception.	Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	 Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <u>AV-71</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>". Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-117</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".
No satellite radio reception.	Satellite radio antenna malfunction.	 Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to <u>AV-117</u>, "Location of Antenna".
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROU- BLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interi- or trim section.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- · Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- Verify the customer's concern.

NOTE:

The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.

Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.

NOTE:

ΑV

M

Α

В

D

Е

Н

0

AUDIO SYSTEM

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.

- 4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
- a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
- b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
 Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth[®] phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
- c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible): Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
- d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible): Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms Check items		Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	Malfunction in audio unit. Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-109</u> , "Re-moval and Installation".	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	 Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 		
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.		
Originating sound is not heard by the other	Sound operation function is normal.		
party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
	 The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's □+ , □- , and ⇒ switch works, but volume were does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-116. "Removal and Installation".	
The system cannot be operated.	Steering switch's √√2, √1+, √1-, and → switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".	

RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inonerative	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and audio unit. Refer to AV-96, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and audio unit. Refer to AV-96, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-122, "Removal and Installation".

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

F

M

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000010480140

RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	Motor case ground Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		Rear defogger coil malfunctionOpen circuit in printed heaterPoor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		 Ground wire of body parts Ground due to improper part installation Wiring connections or a short circuit

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Some Bluetooth [®] enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in AV-104, "Symptom Table".
Cannot use hands-free phone.	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions: The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed.
	While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

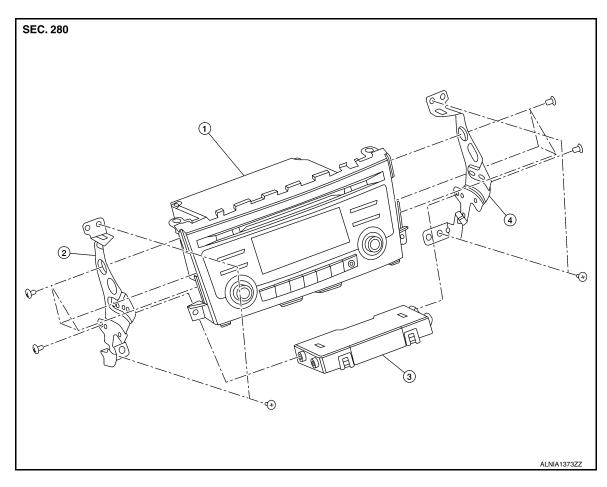
Symptom	Cause and Counter measure	
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.	
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.	

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Exploded View



1. Audio unit

- 2. Audio unit bracket (LH)
- 3. A/C auto amp. (if equipped)

4. Audio unit bracket (RH)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480142

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to PG-78, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove cluster lid C. Refer to <u>IP-20, "Cluster Lid C"</u>.
- 3. Remove the A/C switch assembly (if equipped). Refer to HAC-101, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the front air control (if equipped). Refer to HAC-162, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove the audio unit bracket screws, then pull out the audio unit.
- 6. Disconnect the harness connectors from the audio unit and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

When replacing audio unit, the audio unit must be registered. Refer to <u>AV-161</u>, "<u>REGISTRATION</u> (<u>AUDIO UNIT</u>): Work <u>Procedure</u>".

ΑV

M

Α

В

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000010480141

0

USB INTERFACE

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

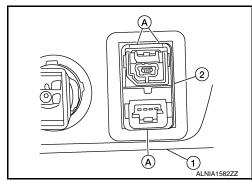
USB INTERFACE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480143

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-23, "Exploded View".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the USB interface (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).
 - (): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUX IN JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

AUX IN JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480144

Α

В

C

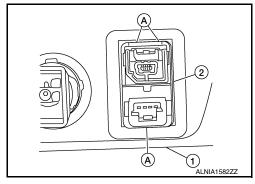
D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the AUX in jack (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).

(): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

FRONT SPEAKER

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

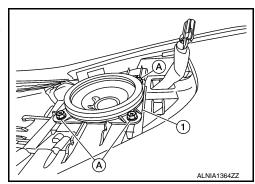
FRONT SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480145

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front pillar finisher. Refer to INT-21, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 3. Remove the front speaker screws (A).
- 4. Pull out the front speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from front speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480146

Α

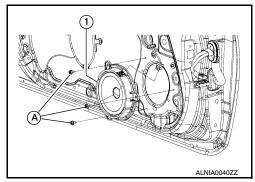
В

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to INT-15, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

1

Κ

L

M

ΑV

REAR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

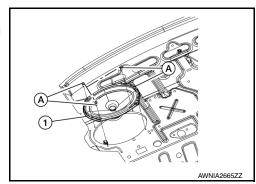
REAR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480147

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to INT-26, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480148

Α

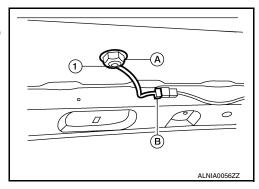
В

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Lower the headlining at the rear. Refer to INT-30, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the satellite radio antenna (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Satellite radio antenna nut : 6.5 N·m (0.66 kg-m, 58 in-lb)

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna nut is not tightened to the specified torque, lower sensitivity of the antenna may be experienced. If the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, this will deform the roof panel.

K

L

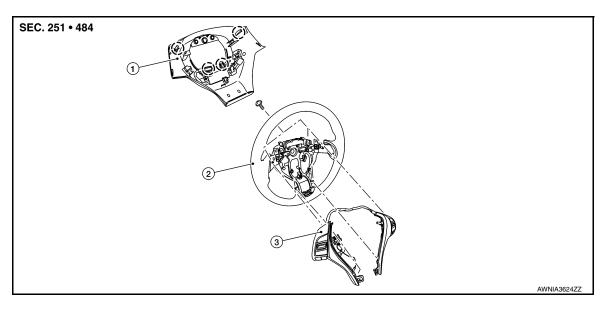
M

ΑV

0

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View



- 1. Steering wheel rear finisher
- 2. Steering wheel
- 3. Steering switches

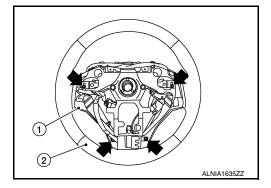
(Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480150

REMOVAL

- Remove the steering wheel. Refer to <u>ST-31, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- 2. Release the pawls on the steering wheel rear finisher and remove.
- 3. Remove the steering switches screws (←).
- 4. Remove the steering switches (1) from steering wheel (2).

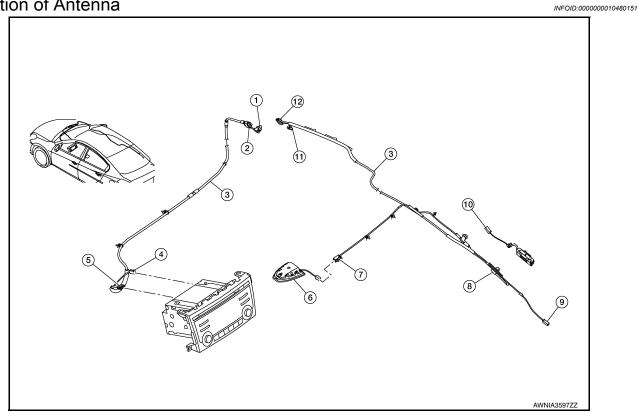


INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA FEEDER

Location of Antenna



- 1. M102
- 4. M110
- 7. B59
- 10. M503

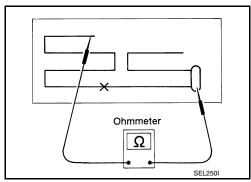
- 2. M101
- 5. M148
- 8. M502
- 11. M500

- 3. Antenna feeder
- 6. Satellite antenna
- 9. M504
- 12. M501

Window Antenna Repair

ELEMENT CHECK

 Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.



Α

В

С

D

Е

G

Н

K

INFOID:0000000010480152

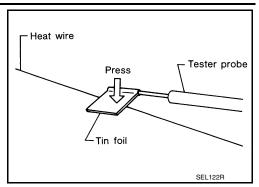
AV

M

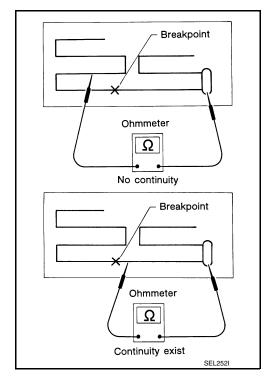
U

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

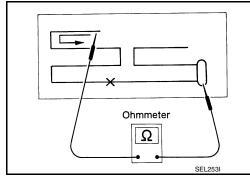
 When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



REPAIR EQUIPMENT

- Conductive silver composition (DuPont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- · Drawing pen
- Heat gun
- Alcohol
- Cloth

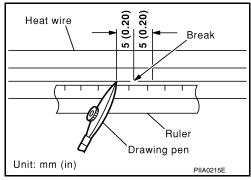
REPAIRING PROCEDURE

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

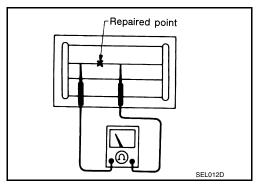
[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

- 1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
- Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.
 - Shake silver composition container before use.
- Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



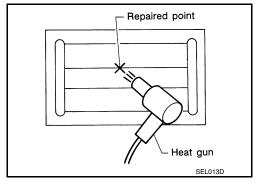
4. After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



 Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet.

If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.



M

K

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

ΑV

0

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

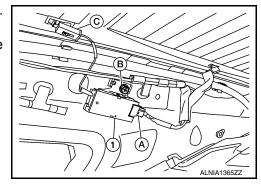
ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480153

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear pillar finisher (RH). Refer to INT-25, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the antenna amp. (1).
- 3. Disconnect the antenna amp. harness connector (C) from the rear window glass.
- 4. Remove the antenna amp. screw (B) and the antenna amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480154

Α

В

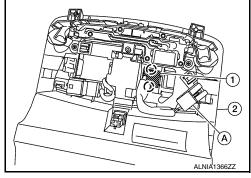
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front room/map lamp assembly. Refer to INL-62, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the microphone connector (A) from the front room/ map lamp assembly (2).
- 3. Release the microphone pawls, then remove the microphone (1).
 - (): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

.

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITHOUT BOSE]

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480155

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove license lamp finisher. Refer to EXT-36, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from rear view camera.
- 3. Remove rear view camera.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

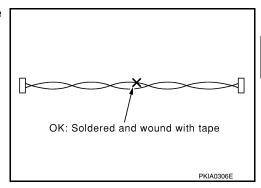
AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

 Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



Α

D

Е

J

K

INFOID:0000000010480157

INFOID:0000000010480158

ı

M

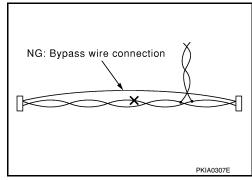
AV

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

 Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000010480159

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- · Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
- Water soluble dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Oily dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
- Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
(J-46534) Trim Tool Set	AWJIA0483ZZ	Removing trim components

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480161

INFOID:0000000010480160

Tool name		Description	
Power tool		Loosening nuts, screws and bolts	_
			Н
			ı
	PIIB1407E		

1

Α

В

 D

Ε

M

ΑV

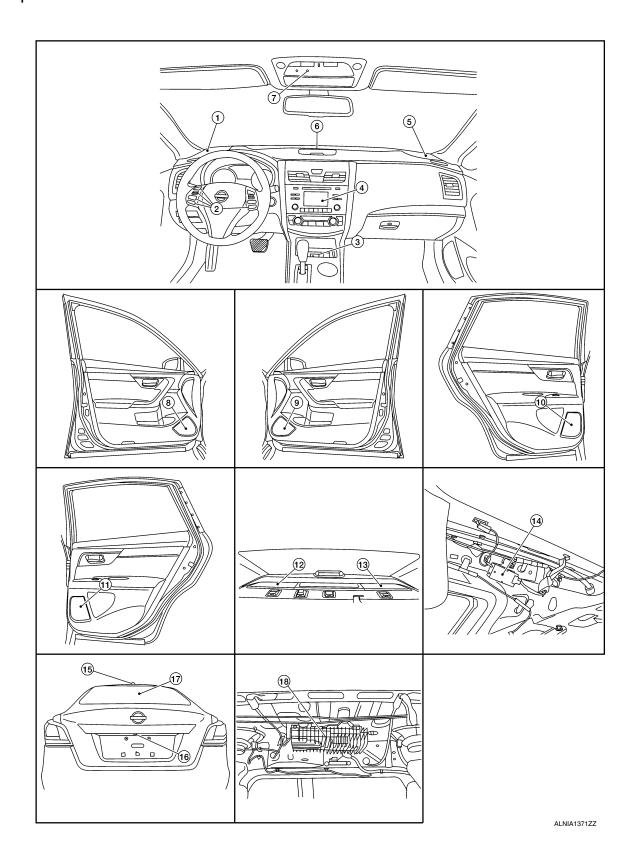
0

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010480162



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

1.	Front speaker LH	2.	Steering switches	3.	USB interface and AUX in jack	Α
4.	Audio unit	5.	Front speaker RH	6.	Center speaker	
7.	Microphone	8.	Front door speaker LH	9.	Front door speaker RH	
10.	Rear door speaker LH	11.	Rear door speaker RH	12.	Rear speaker RH	В
13.	Rear speaker LH	14.	Antenna amp.	15.	Satellite antenna	
16.	Rear view camera	17.	Window antenna	18.	Bose speaker amp.	

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010480163

Part name Description		
Audio unit	 Controls audio, hands-free phone, USB interface and AUX in jack connection, sate lite radio and rear view camera functions. Display unit is built in to audio unit. 	
Bose speaker amp.	Receives audio signals from audio unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.	
Front speakers		
Center speaker		
Front door speakers	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from Bose speaker amp.	
Rear door speakers		
Rear speakers		
Steering switches	 Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible. Steering switch signal is output to combination meter. Combination meter outputs steering switch signal to audio unit. 	
Microphone	 Used for hands-free phone operations. Microphone signal is transmitted to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit. 	
USB interface and AUX in jack	 USB sound and data input signals are transmitted to audio unit. AUX sound and data input signals are transmitted to audio unit. 	
Rear view camera	 Outputs image of vehicle rear to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit (without driver assistance system). Power is supplied from ITS control unit (with driver assistance system). 	
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to audio unit.	
Antenna amp.	 AM/FM signal received by window antenna is amplified and transmitted to audio unit. Power is supplied from audio unit. 	
Window antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to antenna amp.	

M

AV

 \cup

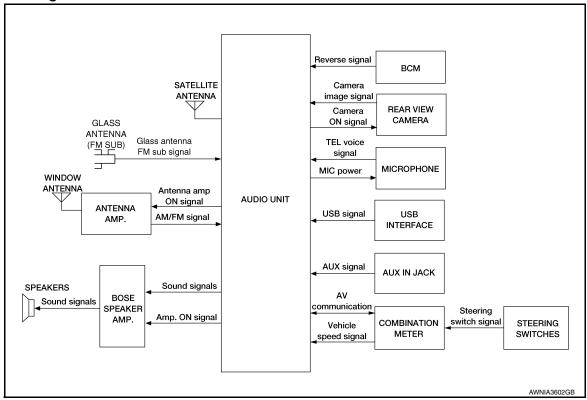
Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-127 2015 Altima Sedan

SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010480164



System Description

INFOID:0000000010480165

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components:

- Audio unit
- Bose speaker amp.
- Front speakers
- Center speaker
- · Front door speakers
- Rear door speakers
- · Rear speakers
- Steering switches
- Microphone
- USB interface and AUX in jack
- Rear view camera
- Satellite antenna
- Antenna amp.
- Window antenna

When the audio system is on, AM/FM signals received by the window antenna are amplified by the antenna amp. and sent to the audio unit. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the Bose speaker amp. The Bose speaker amp. then sends audio signals to the front speakers, center speaker, front door speakers, rear door speakers and rear speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Operation

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth[®] telephone system.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

The Bluetooth[®] telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth[®] cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the audio unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Some Bluetooth[®] cellular telephones may not be recognized by the audio unit. When a cellular telephone or the audio unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the audio unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures, refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth® telephone system operating instructions.

Audio Unit

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the audio unit will power up. During power up, the audio unit is initialized and performs various self-checks. Initialization may take up to 20 seconds.

Steering Switches

When buttons on the steering switches are pushed, the resistance in steering switches circuits change, depending on which button is pushed.

The following functions can be performed using the steering switches:

- Initiate self-diagnosis of the Bluetooth[®] telephone system
- · Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- · Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

Microphone

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the audio unit.

REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM

- The audio unit supplies power to the rear view camera when the reverse signal is received from the BCM.
- The rear view camera transmits rear view camera images to the audio unit when power is supplied from the audio unit.
- The audio unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

SATELLITE RADIO FUNCTION

- Satellite radio function is built into audio unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to audio unit. Audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

USB INTERFACE AND AUX IN JACK FUNCTION

- Sound and data signals are transmitted from USB interface to the audio unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.
- Sound signals are transmitted from AUX in jack to the audio unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

ΑV

L

M

В

D

Е

0

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-129 2015 Altima Sedan

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

Description INFOID:000000010480166

The audio unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

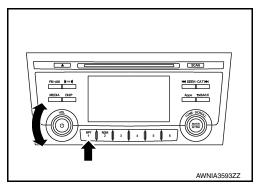
	Mode	Description
	Self Diagnosis	Audio unit diagnosis. Diagnoses the connections across system components.
	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display and white display, light and shade check by gray scale display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, lights, reverse, EQ pin, destination and camera type.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera System	Guiding line position that overlaps rear view camera image can be adjusted.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of display audio system can be monitored.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Initialize Setting	Initializes the audio unit memory.

On Board Diagnosis Function

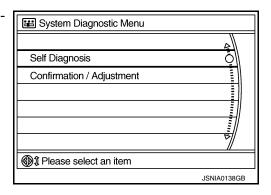
INFOID:0000000010480167

METHOD OF STARTING

- 1. Turn the ignition ON.
- 2. Turn the audio system OFF.
- While pressing the preset 1 button, turn the volume control dial clockwise and counterclockwise quickly approximately 15 times or more. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.



4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and Self Diagnosis or Confirmation/Adjustment can be selected.



SELF DIAGNOSIS MODE

Audio Unit Self Diagnosis

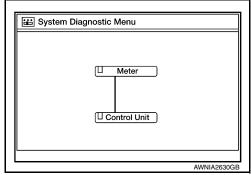
1. Select Self Diagnosis.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

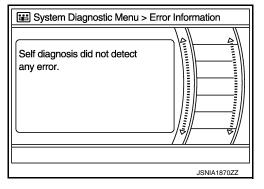
[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

- 2. Self diagnosis screen is displayed. The bar graph visible in center of screen indicates progress of self diagnosis.
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color coded according to the diagnostic results.



Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ¹	Red	Green

- 1: Control unit (audio unit) is displayed in red.
- Replace audio unit if Self Diagnosis did not run because control unit malfunction is indicated. The symptom is audio unit internal
 error. Refer to <u>AV-195</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order
 of priority: red > gray.
- 4. Comments of self diagnosis results can be viewed in the diagnosis result screen.



Audio Unit Self Diagnosis Results

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red		
Screen switch	Description	Possible cause
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits.	 Audio unit power supply or ground circuits. Refer to <u>AV-163</u>, "<u>AUDIO UNIT</u>: <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". If no malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits, replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow		
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible cause
Control unit ⇔ Meter	When one of the following is detected: malfunction is detected in combination meter power supply and ground circuits. malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.	Combination meter power supply or ground circuits. Refer to MWI-57, "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure". AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.

Revision: May 2014 AV-131 2015 Altima Sedan

Α

В

C

Ε

D

F

G

Н

J

<

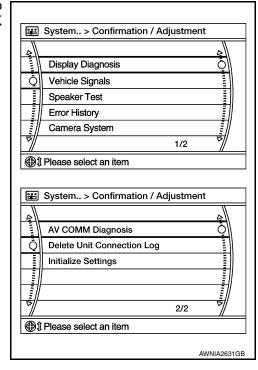
M

٩V

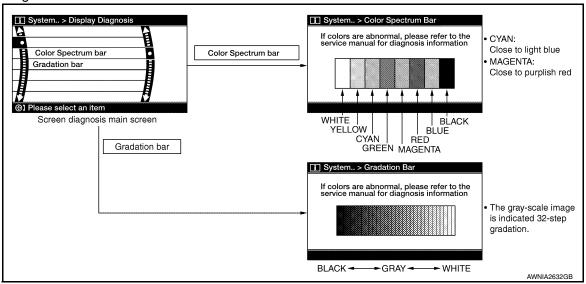
0

Audio Unit Confirmation/Adjustment

- 1. Select Confirmation/Adjustment.
- Select each switch on the Confirmation/Adjustment screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the BACK switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment screen.

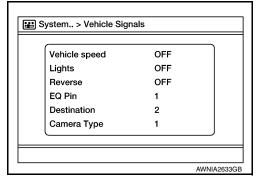


Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Speaker Test

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

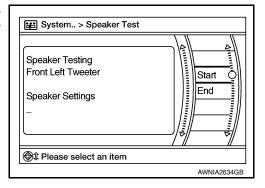
Α

Н

ΑV

Р

Select Speaker Test to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press Start to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press Start again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press End to stop the test tones.



Error History

The self diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when Self Diagnosis is selected until the self diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self diagnosis start. Check the Error Record to detect any error that may have occurred before the self diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

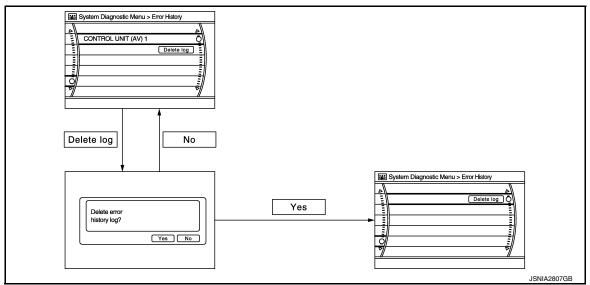
Count up method A

- The counter is set to 40 if an error occurs. 1 is subtracted from the counter if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter lower limit is 1. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the Delete log switch.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the Delete log switch.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item	
Count up method A	AV communication line, control unit (AV)	
Count up method B	Other than the above	



Error item

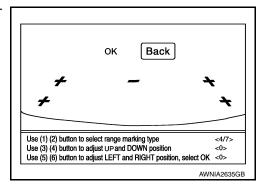
Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Error item	Description	Possible cause
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the audio unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-195, "Removal and Installation".
AV COMM CIRCUIT	When one of the following is detected: malfunction is detected in combination meter power supply and ground circuits. malfunction is detected in AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.	Combination meter power supply or ground circuits. Refer to MWI-57 , "COMBINATION METER: Diagnosis Procedure". AV communication circuits between audio unit and combination meter.

Camera System

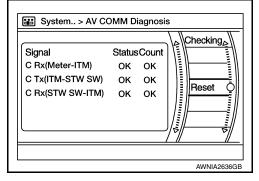
This mode is used to adjust the guide line display position of the rear view camera.



AV COMM Diagnosis

- Displays the communication status between audio unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays OK if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays 0 if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if Reset is pressed.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Rx(Meter-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Tx(ITM-TW SW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39
C Rx(STW SW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 – 39

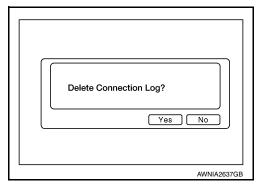


NOTE:

"???" indicates UNKWN.

Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the audio unit memory (clears the records of the unit that has been removed).



Initialize Settings

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Deletes data stored from the audio unit.

The memory of a system is eliminated. Are you sure? Yes No
JSNIA0155GB

С

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

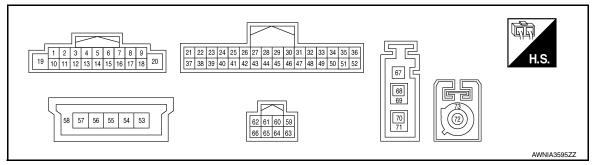
0

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal e color)	Description			Condition	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
1 (W)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Output	ACC	_	Battery voltage
2 (B)	3 (W)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 *** 2ms SKIB3609E
4 (G)	5 (R)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 *** 2ms SKIB3609E
7 (P)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	_	Battery voltage
9 (R)	8 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage
10 (B)	_	Shield	_	_	_	_
11 (B)	12 (W)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

0

Ρ

	ninal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
13 (G)	14 (R)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 ** 2ms SKIB3609E
18 (G)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	0 JSNIA0012GB
19 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	_	Battery voltage
20 (GR)	Ground	Ground	_	ON	_	0 V
21 (Shield)	_	Camera image signal shield	_	_	ı	_
22 (B)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	ON	When camera image is displayed	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 • • 40μs SKIB2251J
23 (W)	Ground	Camera power supply	Output	ON	When camera image is displayed	6.0 V
24	Ground	Camera ground		ON	Except for above	0 V
(R) 25	Ground		Input/	ON	_	0 0
(LG) 26	_	AV communication (L)	Output Input/	_	_	-
(SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Output	_	_	_
28 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_
29 (SB)		AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_		
39 (G)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	Selector lever in R (reverse) Selector lever in any position other than R (reverse)	Battery voltage
44 (B)	Ground	Ground	_	ON	—	0 V
45 (B)	Ground	Camera ground	_	ON	_	0 V

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description			Condition	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
51 (W)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	_	5.0 V
52 (B)	50 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 * + 2ms SKIB3609E
53 (B)	_	USB ground	_	_	_	_
55 (G)		USB D+ signal	_	_	_	_
56 (W)	_	USB D– signal	_	_	_	_
57 (R)	_	V BUS signal	_	_	_	_
58 (Shield)	_	USB shield	_	_	_	_
59 (Shield)	_	AUX shield	_	_	_	_
60 (B)	_	AUX ground	_	ON	_	0V
61 (W)	Ground	AUX audio signal RH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 *** 2ms SKIB3609E
62 (R)	Ground	AUX audio signal LH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E
67 (B)	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	ON	_	Battery voltage
68 (B)	Ground	AM/FM antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V
69 (Shield)	_	AM/FM antenna signal shield	_	_	_	_
70 (B)	Ground	Glass antenna (FM sub) signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V
71 (Shield)	_	Glass antenna (FM sub) signal shield	_	_	_	_

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	lgnition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
72 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
73 (Shield)	_	Satellite antenna signal shield	_	_	_	_	

D

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

AV

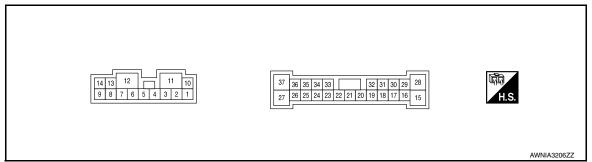
0

Ρ

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
1 (W)	10 (G)	Rear speaker signal LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms	
2 (W)	3 (G)	Rear speaker signal RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms	
4 (P)	5 (R)	Front door speaker and front speaker signal LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
6 (G)	7 (R)	Center speaker signal	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Terminal (wire color)		Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
8 (P)	13 (BG)	Front door speaker and front speaker signal RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms	
11 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	-	_	Battery voltage	
12 (GR)	Ground	Ground	_	ON	_	0V	
15 (G)	28 (W)	Rear door speaker signal LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
18 (G)	32 (R)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
19 (G)	20 (R)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
21 (B)	22 (W)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	
23 (B)	33 (W)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

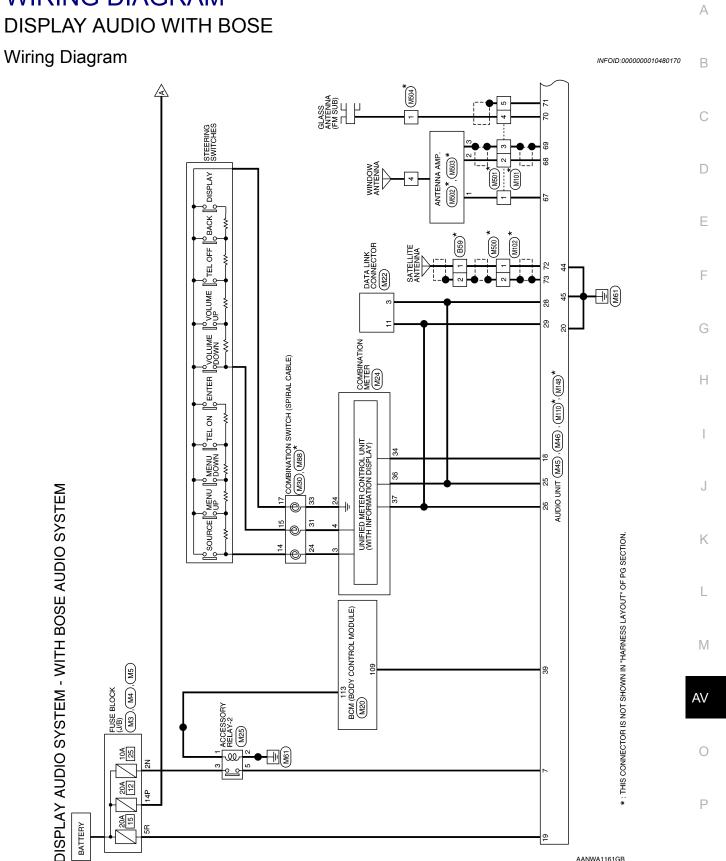
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

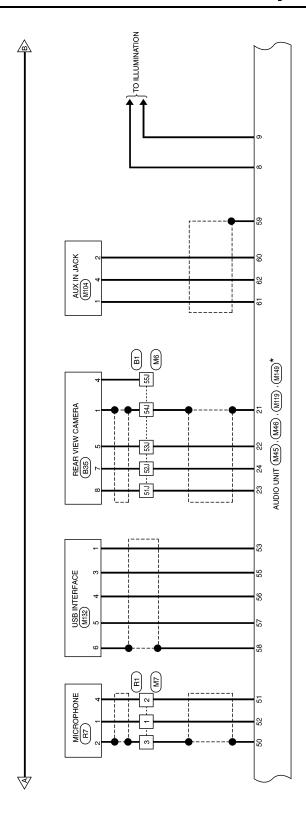
[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

_	minal color)	Description	Description		Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
31 (G)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	ON	-	Greater than 6.5V	
37 (G)	27 (W)	Rear door speaker signal RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	

AANWA1161GB

WIRING DIAGRAM





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

AANWA1162GB

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

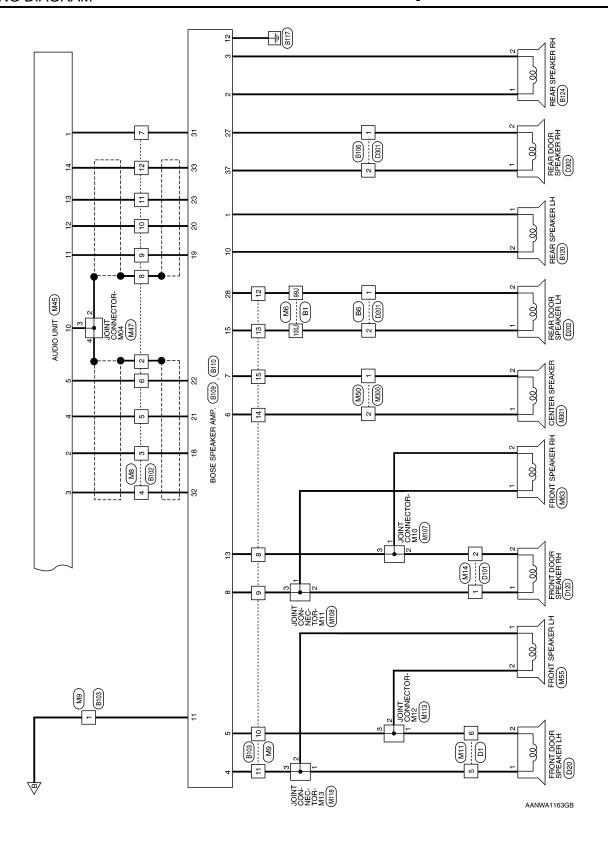
L

M

ΑV

0

Ρ



Connector Name | FUSE BLOCK (J/B)

Connector No.

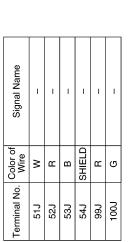
Connector Color WHITE

DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM

	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	NWC	77	Signal Name	ı
M	me FUS	lor BR(7R 6R 5R 4R 18R 16R 15R 14R 13R	Color of Wire	٥
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color BROWN	原列 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	5B
	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	ITE	3N	Signal Name	1
. M3	me FUS	lor WH	3N 8 N8	Color of Wire	ГG
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color WHITE	南南 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	2N

gnal Name

						_
Signal Name	ı			E TO WIRE		
Color of Wire	ဖ		ZW	ne WIF	or WH	
Terminal No. Wire	14P		Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	
		,		•	•	_



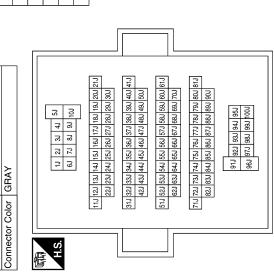
Signal Name

Color of Wire

Terminal No.

Ш ≥ SHIELD

N က



AANIA3071GB

Connector Name | WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No. M6

DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE

< WIRING

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 \mathbb{N}

ΑV

0

Р

G DIAGRAM >	[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSI
NE TO WIRE TTE 1	ame BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) olor BLACK Itielitätitätitätitätitätitätitätitätitätitä
Connector No. M9 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE Terminal No. Vire 8 BG 9 P 10 R 11 P 11	nector N nector C ninal No.
Terminal No. Color of Signal Name Con Signal Name Con Signal Name Con Con 10 W - Con 11 G - Con 12 R - Con Con	Connector No. M14
Connector No.	Connector No. M11

AANIA3072GB

AV-147 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

RR SP LH (-)

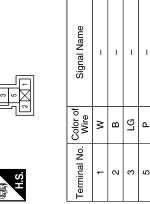
Œ

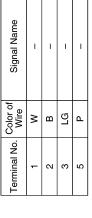
2 9 ACC

Ф

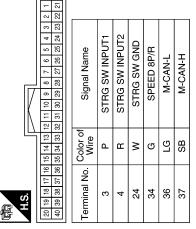


Connector No. M24





Signal Name	(-) IFF (-)	ILL (+), LIGHT SW	PREAMP SHIELD	FR SP RH (+)	FR SP RH (-)	RR SP RH (+)	RR SP RH (-)	-	_	-	SPEED SIGNAL	8+	GND
Color of Wire	GR	œ	В	В	≯	g	œ	ı	-	ı	g	១	GR
Terminal No.	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20



Connector No.		M45	
Connector Na	, ame	AGD	Connector Name AUDIO SYSTEM AND BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color WHITE	olor	WHI	TE
H.S.	6 - 10-1	2 11	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	re of	Signal Name
-	*	_	AMP ON
2	В		FR SP LH (+)
3	М	- /	FR SP LH (-)
4	g		RR SP LH (+)

Signal Name	ı	-
Color of Wire	ГG	SB
Terminal No.	8	11

Connector No. M30	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)	Connector Color GRAY	
-------------------	--	----------------------	--

Signal Name	I	1	ı	
Color of Wire	Ь	œ	Μ	
Terminal No. Wire	24	31	33	

AANIA3073GB

DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Signal Name	REV	I	ı	ı	ı	GND	CAM DET	ı	I	_	1	MIC GND	MIC V+	MIC +
Color of Wire	ŋ	-	ı	ı	ı	В	В	1	ı	-	_	SHIELD	M	В
Terminal No. Wire	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52

Signal Name	M-CAN1-H		M-CAN2-L	M-CAN2-H	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1
Color of		3 '	re	SB	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1
Terminal No.	26	22	58	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38

	ΑΨ		34 35 36 50 51 52						
	Connector Name AUDIO SYSTEM AND BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	TE	26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	Signal Name	COMPOSITE -	COMPOSITE +	CAMERA 6.2V	CAMERA GND	M-CAN1-L
. M46	me AUD AUD	lor WHITE	22 23 24 25 38 39 40 41	Color of Wire	SHIELD	В	>	Œ	ГG
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	21	22	23	24	25

Connector No.). M55	
Connector Name		FRONT SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	olor BROWN	NWO
原 H.S.		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	Ь	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
2	Œ	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

	E TO WIRE	E	2	Signal Name	ı	-
. M50	me WIRE	lor WHI	-	Color of Wire	Ж	Ь
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE	所 H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire	1	2

	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M04	11	3 2 1 0	Signal Name	ı	ı	I
. M47	me JOIN	lor WHI	4	Color of Wire	SHIELD	В	SHIELD
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color WHITE	斯 H.S.	Terminal No.	2	ဇ	4

AANIA3074GB

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

ī

M

۸۱/

Р

Connector No. M101 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color GRAY H.S.	I No. Color of Signal Name Wire	I В	В	SHIELD -	SHIELD -	Ī	or No. M107	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M10			I No. Color of Signal Name Wire	BG -	BG –	BG –
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	Terminal No.	-	2	ω 4	2		Connector No.	Connect		H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	8
M88 ne COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) or GRAY	Signal Name	1	ı	1			4	IN JACK	<u>.</u>	1 2 2 2 1	Signal Name	ı	ı	I
20 J	Il No. Color of Wire	۵	7	o		Ī	or No. M104	Connector Name AUX IN JACK			I No. Color of Wire	>	В	E
Connector Na. Connector Col	Terminal No.	14	15	17			Connector No.	Connect		原 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	4
Connector No. M63 Connector Name FRONT SPEAKER RH Connector Color BROWN RM LS.	Signal Name	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO	SYSTEM)	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)			12	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE			Signal Name	1	1	
No. M63 Name FRONT	o. Color of Wire	٥	L	BG			No. M102	Name WIR			o. Color of Wire	В	SHIELD	
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	Terminal No.	,	-	Ø			Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO		H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	

AANIA3075GB

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

Connector No. M113 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M12 Connector Color WHITE H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name 1 R	Connector No. M132
M110 AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM) PINK	r of Signal Name SAT ANT SAT SHIELD	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM AND BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) WHITE Or of Signal Name ELD AUX SHIELD B AUX GND N AUX R AUX R
Connector Name Connector Color F	Terminal No. Color of Wire 72 B 73 SHIELD	Connector No. M11 Connector Name AUD Connector Color WHU Connector Color of MHU S9 SHIELD 60 B 61 W 62 R 63 - 64 - 65 - 66 6
3 T CONNECTOR-M11 TE	Signal Name	WHIE WHITE Or of Signal Name
Connector No. M108 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M11 Connector Color WHITE M.S.	Terminal No. Color of 1 Wire 2 P 3 P P	Connector No. M118 Connector Name JOINT Connector Color WHITE Terminal No. Wire 1 P P 2 P P 3 P P

AANIA3076GB

Signal Name

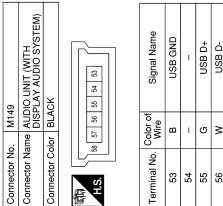
Color of Wire

Terminal No.

SHIELD

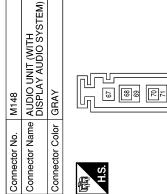
8

В



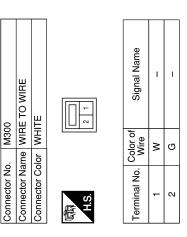
Signal Name	USB GND	1	USB D+	USB D-	VBUS	SHIELD	
Color of Wire	В	ı	В	8	ж	SHIELD	
Terminal No.	53	54	22	56	22	28	
				•			•

Signal Name	ANT +B	MAIN ANT	MAIN GND	ANT SUB	SUB GND
Color of Wire	В	В	SHIELD	В	SHIELD
Terminal No. Wire	29	89	69	20	71



	USB GND	ı	USB D+	USB D-	VBUS	SHIELD		0	WIRE TO WIRE	BROWN		
D = •	В	1	9	>	æ	SHIELD		. M500	_	_		
	23	54	22	56	57	58		Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	

ļ	Connector Name CENTER SPEAKER	BROWN		Signal Name	-	
. M301	me CEN			Color of Wire	9	///
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color	麻 H.S.	Terminal No.	1	c
			·			



AANIA3077GB

DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Signal Name		В
Connector No. M503 Connector Name ANTENNA AMP. Connector Color BLACK Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal 4 B		D
Conne Termir H.S.		E F
Signal Name		G
Or of File B B B ELD		Н
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color Terminal No. Color 2 3 SHI		J
		K
Signal Name	Signal Name	L
Connector No. M501 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color GRAY Terminal No. Color of Signal N Wire Signal N SHIELD	Color of Wire B	ΑV
Connector No. Connector Name Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. Connector No. A 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	O	

AANIA3079GB

	Connector No.	B1		Terminal No	Color of	emeN leggis	Connector No.	or No.	B6		
	Connector Na	ame WIF	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE				Connect	or Name	e WIRE	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	
, -	Connector Color	olor GRAY	AY	51J	≥	ı	Connector Color	or Color	WHITE	Щ	
_				527	ω	ı					,
_				53J	œ	ı			,		
				54)	SHIELD	ı			4 5	8 7 8	
_	2		1	55J	σ	ı	6.1				
			1	Г66	۳	ı			olor of		
		21J 20J	213 203 193 183 173 163 153 143 133 123 113	1001	۵	ı	l erminal No.		Wire	Signal Name	
		300	300 290 280 270 260 251 241 231 221				_		ш	ı	
		413 403	41.1 40.0 39.0 38.0 37.1 36.0 35.0 34.0 33.0 32.0 31.0				2		۵	1	
		900	300 430 470 450								
		700	70J 69J 68J 67J 66J 65J 64J 63 62J								
		811 801 7									
		706	90.] 89.] 88.] 87.] 86.] 85.] 84.] 83.] 82.]								
			95, 94, 93, 92, 91,								
	Connector No.	. B35		Connector No	B59						
	Sonnector Na	ıme RE/	Connector Name REAR VIEW CAMERA	Connector Name	ē	ELLITE RADIO					
	Connector Color	lor WH	WHITE			ANTENNA					
_		_		Connector Color	olor BROWN	NW					
	E					5					
_	H.S.	4 ω	0 V W	H.S.	(D)						
	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name					
	-	SHIELD	1	-	В	-					
	4	В	1	2	SHIELD	ı					
	5	œ	ı								
	7	В	ı								
	8	Μ	ı								

																1							1					,
																				Signal Name	1	1						I
													90	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	ITE		1 2	6 7										(
													r No. B106	r Name WIF	r Color WHITE		Ŀ	4 5		No. Color of Wire	>	g						ı
													Connector No.	Connecto	Connector Color		E	E.S.		Terminal No.	-	7						I
				I			1																					
Signal Name	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı							Signal Name		ı	1	ı	ı	ı									
Color of Wire	9	SHIELD	5	<u>د</u>	В	W							Color of	e l	ո ։	X	5		<u> </u>									
§≥ S	_	SHI				_										>												
Terminal No.	7	8	о	10	=	12							Terminal No.	;	= 9	42	1 3	4	15									
		_																										
O WIRE				4 5 6	=		Signal Name	ı	ı	1	ı	ı		O WIRE			4 5 6 7	13 14 15 16		Signal Name	1	1	1	1				
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE			1 2 3	7 8 9		Color of Wire	SHIELD	ŋ	Œ	В	X	B103		WHITE		1 2 3	8 9 10 11 12 13		Color of Wire	_o	BG	۵	œ				
ır Name	r Color					-	<u>ري</u> ق	<u>유</u>					vr No.	r Name	or Color		E	<u></u>		<u>ဗိ</u>		_						P
Connector No. Connector Nam	Connector Color		£		ė.		Terminal No.	Ø	ဗ	4	2	9	Connector No.	Sonnecto	Connector Color		恒	H.S.		Terminal No.	-	8	6	9				

AANIA3080GB

Revision: May 2014 AV-155 2015 Altima Sedan

Connector No.	o. B109	6(Conn	Connector No.	B110		Connector No. B120
Connector Name Connector Color	ame BO¢ olor BRC	Connector Name BOSE SPEAKER AMP. Connector Color BROWN	Conn	Connector Name Connector Color	ne BOSE SI or BROWN	Connector Name BOSE SPEAKER AMP. Connector Color BROWN	REAR SPEAKER LH Connector Name (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
37	36 35 34 26 25 24	33			4 0	12 11 10 7 6 5 4 3 3 2 1	Connector Color WHITE
Terminal No.	Color of	Signal Name	Termir	al No.	<u>, e</u>	Signal	H.S.
15	g			-	2 >	1	Terminal No Color of Sinnal Name
18	ŋ	ı		2	>	1	Wire
19	g	1		3	σ	1	S (
20	œ	ı		4	۵	1	5 2
21	В	ı		5	۳	1	
22	>	1		9	g	1	
23	Ф	ı		7	æ	ı	
27	>	ı		8	۵	1	
28	>	ı	<u> </u>	10	σ	ı	
31	σ	ı	<u> </u>	=	ŋ	ı	
32	ш	1	,	12	GR	ı	
33	Μ	ı		13	BG	ı	
37	9	-					
Connector No.	o. B124	4	Conne	Connector No.	퓬		Connector No. R7
Connector Name		REAR SPEAKER RH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	Conne	Connector Name	ne WIRE T	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	Connector Name MICROPHONE Connector Color WHITE
Connector Color	olor WHITE	TE T	[r			
							lnt
H.S.	للل	2 -	H.S.		12 11 1	10 9 8 7	H.S.
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Termi	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name
1	W	1		1	Г	-	1 L –
2	Ö	ı		2	>	ı	2 SHIELD –

AANIA3081GB

SHIELD

က

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

Connector No. Connector Color WHITT Connector Color WHITT A.S. 1 G 2 W	Connector No. D20 Connector Name LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) Connector Color BROWN A.S. Terminal No. Color of Signal Name 1 G - 2 2 W		TO WIRE	Signal Name	- (WITH NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
	Connector No. D20 Connector Name LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) Connector Color BROWN Terminal No. Color of Signal Name 1 G - 2 W -	Connector No. D20	Sonnector No. D101 Sonnector Name WIRE Sonnector Color WHITE H.S.	Ferminal No. Color of Wire	
		Signal Name - (WITH NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	or No. D20 FRONT DOOR SPEAKER ILH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) or Color BROWN		

	Connector No.	. D201		Connect	Connector No. D202	D202	
OR SPEAKER BOSE AUDIO	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	me WIRE	TO WIRE	Connect	or Name or Color	Connector Name REAR DC	Connector Name REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH Connector Color BROWN
		8					
	H.S.	8 7	6 6 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	H.S.		2	⊒l
Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire	S	olor of Vire	Signal Name
ı	-	\	1	-		LG	ı
ı	2	P.	ı	2		>	ı

Terminal No. Wire

AANIA3082GB

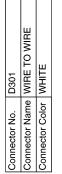
Connector Name

Connector No.

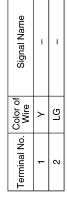




Signal Name	ı	1	
Color of Wire	ГG	\	
Terminal No.	-	2	







语 H.S.

AANIA3083GB

Α

D

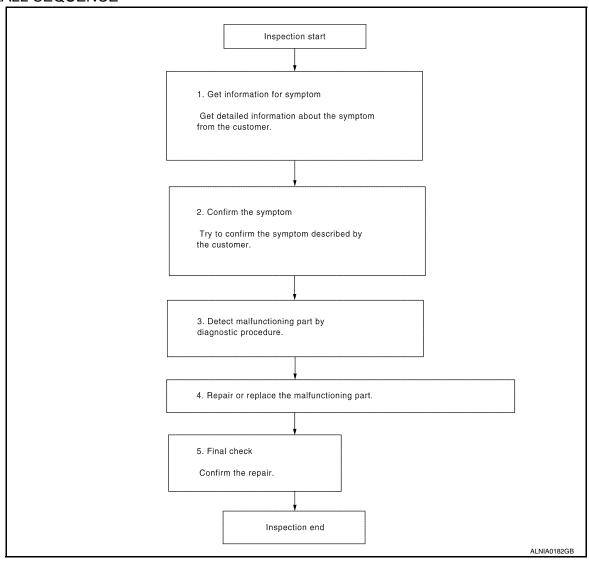
Е

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow INFOID:0000000010480171 В

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.confirm the symptom

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

AV-159 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

0

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- 2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5. FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT)

REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT): Description

INFOID:0000000011108799

Α

В

D

Е

AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the audio unit is replaced with a new audio unit, the new audio unit must be registered using the Bluetooth D/C(serial #).

CAUTION:

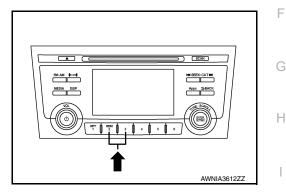
If the new audio unit Bluetooth D/C(serial #) is not registered, the "APPS" mode will not function.

REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT): Work Procedure

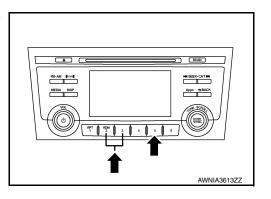
INFOID:0000000011108800

1. RECORD BLUETOOTH D/C(SERIAL #) FOR REPLACEMENT AUDIO UNIT

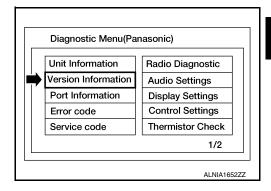
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn audio unit OFF.
- 3. Access the diagnostic menu as follows:
- Press and hold preset buttons 2 and 3.



 While holding preset buttons 2 and 3, press preset button 5 three times.



4. Select Version Information from the Diagnostic Menu.



AV

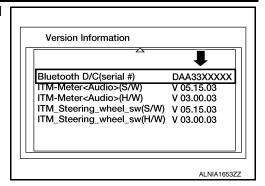
Р

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

5. Scroll through the menu pages to Bluetooth D/C(serial #) and record the number displayed.



>> GO TO 2.

$2.\mathtt{REGISTER}$ REPLACEMENT AUDIO UNIT

Register the replacement audio unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the audio unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480172

Α

В

D

Е

F

M

Р

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	25 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	15 (20A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M45.
- 3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audi	o unit	Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition	(Approx.)
M45	7		Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
IVITS	19	_	Ignition switch: OFF	Dattery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M46.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connectors and ground.

Audi	o unit	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M45	20		
M46	44	_	Yes
IVI40	45		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480173

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

Revision: May 2014 AV-163 2015 Altima Sedan

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
11	Battery power supply	12 (20A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110.
- 3. Check voltage between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Ordana	Condition	(Approx.)
B110	11	_	Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose spe	aker amp.	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Orodiid	Continuity
B110	12	_	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480174

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Front doc	or speaker	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	4	D20 (LH)	1	
B110	5	D20 (LH)	2	Yes
БПО	8	D120 (RH)	1	165
	13	D 120 (KH)	2	

3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose s _l	peaker amp.	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	4		
B110	5		No
БПО	8	_	NO
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp. connector B110			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

Revision: May 2014 AV-165 2015 Altima Sedan

AV

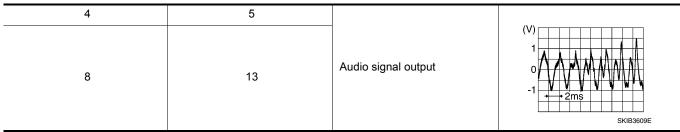
M

Р

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to AV-200, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AUDIO UNIT)

- Turn ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	32		3	
B109	18	M45	2	Yes
D109	20		12	
	19		11	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose spe	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity	
	32	_	No	
B109	18			
D109	20			
	19			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL (AUDIO UNIT)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit co	onnector M45		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-203, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

FRONT SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480175

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Front speaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	4 MEE (LL)	M55 (LH)	MEE (LLI)	1	
B110	5		2	Yes	
БПО	8	M63 (RH)	1	165	
	13		2		

Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose sp	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity	
	4		No	
B110	5			
6110	8	_		
	13			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$3. {\sf CHECK}$ FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker am	p. connector B110			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value	
Terminal	Terminal			

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

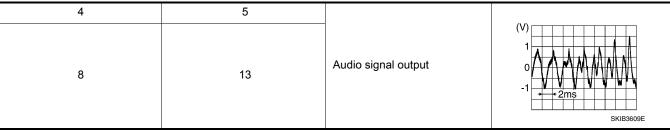
Е

F

K

ΑV

Р



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front speaker. Refer to AV-198, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AUDIO UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.

- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	32	M45	3	
B109	18		2	Yes
	20		12	
	19		11	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	Continuity	
	32		No	
B109	18			
	20		INO	
	19			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL (AUDIO UNIT)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit co	onnector M45		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

>> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-203, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

CENTER SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480176

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and center speaker connector M301.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and center speaker connector M301.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Center speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B110	6	M301	1	Yes
БПО	7	IVISO I	2	165

3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
B110	6	_	No	
5110	7	_	140	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

${\it 3.}$ CHECK CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and center speaker connector M301.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp. connector B110				
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value	
Terminal	Terminal			
6	7	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 * + 2ms SKIB3609E	

Is the inspection result normal?

CENTER SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

YES >> Replace center speaker. Refer to AV-199, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AUDIO UNIT)

- Turn ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	32		3	
B109	18	M45	2	Yes
6109	20		12	165
	19		11	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose sp	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity	
	32		No	
B109	18			
P.109	20	_		
	19			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.check center speaker signal (audio unit)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit connector M45			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-203, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-195, "Removal and Installation".

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480177

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit, Bose speaker amp, and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connectors B109 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
- Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connectors B109 and suspect rear door speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Rear door speaker		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
	15	D202 (LH)	D000 (LLI)	D202 (LLI)	1	
B109	28		2	Yes		
	37	D302 (RH)	1	res		
	27		2			

Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connectors B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		- Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	15		No
B109	28		
	37	_	
	27		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$3. {\sf CHECK}$ REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connectors B109 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC. 2.
- Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connectors B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.				
Connector	(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	Terminal		

AV-173 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

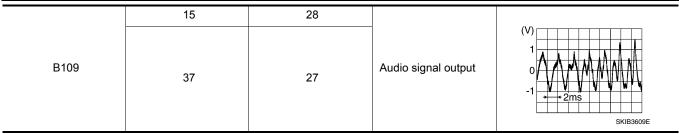
M

Р

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to AV-201, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AUDIO UNIT)

- Turn ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	21		4	
B109	22	M45	5	Yes
B109	23		13	165
	33		14	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	21		No
B109	22		
P.10A	23	_	
	33		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$5.\mathsf{check}$ rear door speaker signal (audio unit)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit connector M45			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5		
13	14	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-203</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

REAR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480178

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect rear speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Rear speaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	1	B120 (LH)	D400 (LLI)	1	
B110	10		2	Yes	
БПО	2	B124 (RH)	1	165	
	3		2		

Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose sp	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity	
	1		No	
B110	10			
БПО	2	_	INO	
	3			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

${f 3.}$ CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp. connector B110			
(+)	(–)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

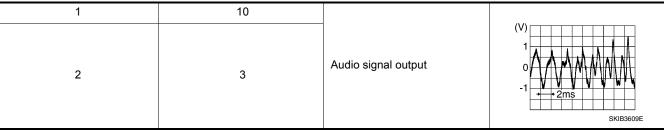
Α

В

D

Е

F



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear speaker. Refer to AV-202, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AUDIO UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.

- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.

Bose speaker amp.		Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B109	21	M45	4	
	22		5	Yes
	23		13	165
	33		14	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		- Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
B109	21		No	
	22	_		
	23			
	33			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL (AUDIO UNIT)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and audio unit connector M45.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit connector M45			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5		
13	14	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

>> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-203, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480179

Α

В

D

Е

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AUDIO UNIT AND BOSE SPEAKER AMP.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M45 and Bose speaker amp. connector B109.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and Bose speaker amp. connector M109.

Audi	Audio unit		Bose speaker amp.	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M45	1	B109	31	Yes

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M45	1	_	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGE

- 1. Connect audio unit connector M45.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	V 16
(+)		()	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)	(44.5)
M45	1	_	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-203, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

ΑV

M

L

C

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-179 2015 Altima Sedan

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480180

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M46 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		()	Condition	
Connector	Terminal	(-)		(
M46	39	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector B35.

Audi	io unit	Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M46	23	B35	8	Yes

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M46 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M46	23		No	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- Connect audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check voltage between audio unit connector M46 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		()	Condition	
Connector	Terminal	(-)		() ; ,
M46	23	_	Selector lever is in "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-195, "Removal and Installation".

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

f 4.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector.
- Check continuity between audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector B35.

Aud	Audio unit		Rear view camera	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M46	22	B35	5	Yes

Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 terminal 82 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity	
M44	22		No	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector B35.

Audi	Audio unit		Rear view camera	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M46	24	B35	7	Yes

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

- Connect audio unit connector M46 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- Check signal between audio unit connector M46 and ground.

Audi	io unit	Ground		
(+)	()	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	(–)		
M46	22	_	Camera image dis- played.	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 + +40μs

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-195, "Removal and Installation".

>> Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-211, "Removal and Installation". NO

AV-181 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan В

D

Е

Н

M

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480181

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M46 and microphone connector R7.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M46 and microphone connector R7.

Aud	io unit	Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	50		2	
M46	51	R7	4	Yes
	52		1	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M46 and ground.

Audio unit		Cround	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground Continuit		
	50			
M46	51	_	No	
	52			

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

- Connect audio unit connector M46.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between terminals of audio unit connector M46.

Audio unit co	onnector M46	V 16	
(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Terminal	Terminal	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
51	50	5.0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- Connect microphone connector.
- Check signal between terminals of audio unit connector M46.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Audio unit co	onnector M46			F
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value	
Terminal	Terminal			_ 6
52	50	Speak into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace audio unit. Refer to <u>AV-195, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace microphone. Refer to <u>AV-210, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

Е

 D

Α

В

G

F

Н

L

M

ΑV

0

STEERING SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480182

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch connector M88.
- 3. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination sw	itch connector M88	Condition	Resistance Ω	
Terminal	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)	
		Depress SOURCE switch.	1	
		Depress △ switch.	121	
14		Depress ∇ switch.	321	
		Depress ℰ ູ√չ switch.	723	
	47	Depress ENTER switch.	2023	
	17	Depress − 乓 switch.	1	
		Depress ♥ + switch.	121	
15		Depress 🗪 switch.	321	
		Depress 5 switch.	723	
		Depress DISP switch.	2023	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering switches. Refer to AV-205, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION SWITCH AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.
- 2. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.

Combinat	tion meter	Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	3		24	
M24	24	M30	33	Yes
	4		31	

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combina	Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground Continuity	
	3		
M24	24	_	No
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M88.

Combination switch			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	24		14	
M30	31	M88	15	Yes
	33		17	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to <u>SR-15, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND AUDIO UNIT

- 1. Disconnect audio unit connector M46.
- Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and audio unit connector M46.

Combina	tion meter	Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	37	M46	26	Yes
IVI24	36	10140	25	ies

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M24	37		No
IVIZ4	36	No	NO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-195, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

ΑV

C

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-185 2015 Altima Sedan

V

Α

В

D

Е

Н

ı

M

USB CONNECTOR

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

USB CONNECTOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480183

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M149 and USB interface connector M132.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M149 and USB interface connector M132.

Audi	o unit	USB i	nterface	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	53	M132	1	
	55		3	
M149	56		4	Yes
	57		5	
	58		6	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M149 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
M149	55	Ground	No
101149	57	Ground	140

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to AV-196, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480184

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect audio unit connector M119 and AUX in jack connector M104.
- 3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M119 and AUX in jack connector M104.

Audi	o unit	AUX	in jack	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	61		1	
M119	60	M104	2	Yes
	62		4	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M119 and ground.

Audio unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	<u>—</u>	Continuity
M119	61	Ground No	
WITIS	62	Ground	NO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to AV-197, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

ΑV

M

 \subset

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-187 2015 Altima Sedan

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	Audio unit	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-130, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	No sound from all speakers.	 Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to AV-143, "Wiring Diagram". Bose amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-179, "Diagnosis Procedure". Bose speaker amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-163, "BOSE SPEAKER AMP: Diagnosis Procedure".
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker LH, front speaker RH, center speaker, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH) does not output sound.	 : Diagnosis Procedure". Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and Bose speaker amp. Refer to: - AV-165. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-168. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-171. "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). - AV-173. "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-176, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - Sound signal circuit malfunction between Bose speaker amp. and speaker. Refer to: - AV-165. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-168. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-171. "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). - AV-173. "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-176. "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - AV-176. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-179. "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). - AV-198. "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). - AV-199, "Removal and Installation" (rear door speaker). - AV-199, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-201, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-202, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker).

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to AV-130, "On Board Diagnosis Function". Malfunction in Bose speaker amp. Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-203. "Removal and Installation".
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker RH, center speaker, rear speaker door LH, rear door speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH). Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and Bose speaker amp. Refer to: - AV-165, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-168, "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). - AV-171, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-176, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - AV-176, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - Sound signal circuit malfunction between Bose speaker amp. and speaker. Refer to: - AV-165, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-168, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-171, "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). - AV-173, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-173, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-176, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - AV-176, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-176, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). - AV-200, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). - AV-198, "Removal and Installation" (center speaker). - AV-199, "Removal and Installation" (rear door speaker). - AV-201, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-202, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-203, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-203, "Removal and Installation". Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
No radio reception or poor reception.	Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	 Refer to <u>AV-206</u>. "Location of Antenna". Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <u>AV-136</u>, "Reference Value". Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-206</u>. "Location of Antenna".

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No satellite radio reception.	Satellite radio antenna malfunction.	 Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to <u>AV-206</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.
RELATED TO HANDS-FRE Before performing diagnosis the vehicle.	E PHONE	d by the customer is compatible with
It is possible that a malfunct a compatible type. This can	ion is occurring due to a version change of be confirmed by changing the cellular ph ally. It is important to determine whether the	one to another compatible type, and
Check Compatibility		
. Make sure the customer's	Bluetooth [®] related concern is understood.	

The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.

3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.

NOTE:

It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.

Н

J

K

- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
- Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
- If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list: Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
- If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible): Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
- d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible): Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.		
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	 Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	Malfunction in audio unit. Replace audio unit. Refer to AV-195, "Removal and Installation".	A\
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.		
Originating sound is not heard by the other	Sound operation function is normal.		
party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-182, "Diagnosis Procedure".	-

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The system cannot be operated.	 The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's □+ , □- , and ⇒ switch works, but does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-205. "Removal and Installation".
	Steering switch's √√≤, □(+ , □(- , and switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-184, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-184, "Diagnosis Procedure".

RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inoperative.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and audio unit. Refer to AV-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and audio unit. Refer to AV-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-211. "Removal and Installation".

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:0000000010480186

RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

	Occurrence condition	Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	Motor case ground Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		Rear defogger coil malfunctionOpen circuit in printed heaterPoor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		 Ground wire of body parts Ground due to improper part installation Wiring connections or a short circuit

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Some Bluetooth [®] enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in AV-188. "Symptom Table".
Cannot use hands-free phone.	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions: The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE:
	While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

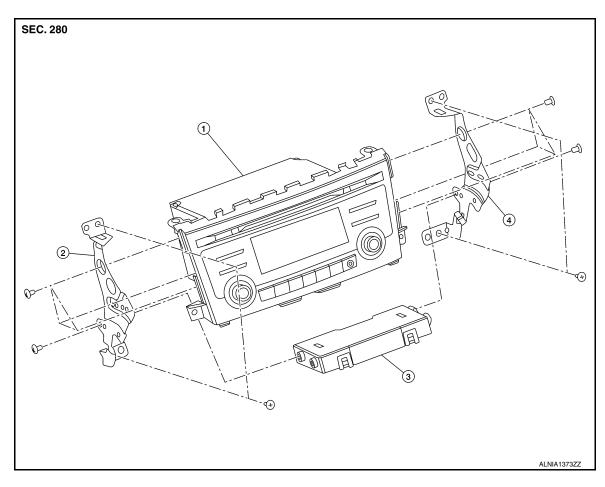
Н

INFOID:0000000010480187

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Exploded View



1. Audio unit

- 2. Audio unit bracket (LH)
- 3. A/C auto amp.

Audio unit bracket (RH)

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to PG-78, "Removal and Installation".

- Remove cluster lid C. Refer to <u>IP-20, "Cluster Lid C"</u>.
- 3. Remove the A/C switch assembly. Refer to HAC-101, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the audio unit bracket screws, then pull out the audio unit.
- 5. Disconnect the harness connectors from the audio unit and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

When replacing audio unit, the audio unit must be registered. Refer to <u>AV-161, "REGISTRATION</u> (<u>AUDIO UNIT</u>): Work Procedure".

INFOID:0000000010480188

AV

M

 \circ

USB INTERFACE

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

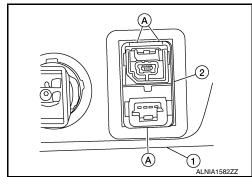
USB INTERFACE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480189

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-23, "Exploded View".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the USB interface (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).
 - (): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUX IN JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

AUX IN JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480190

Α

В

C

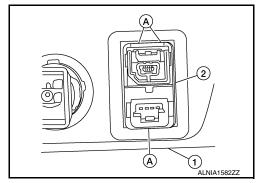
D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the AUX in jack (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).





INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

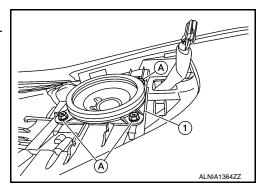
FRONT SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480191

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front pillar finisher. Refer to INT-21, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 3. Remove the front speaker screws (A).
- 4. Pull out the front speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from front speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

CENTER SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480192

Α

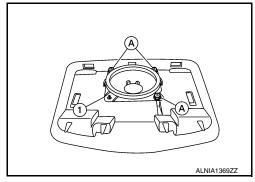
В

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the center speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 2. Remove the center speaker screws (A).
- 3. Pull out the center speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from the center speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

K

L

M

ΑV

0

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

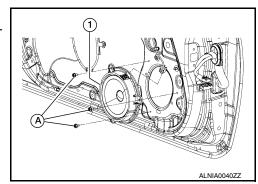
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480193

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to INT-15, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480194

Α

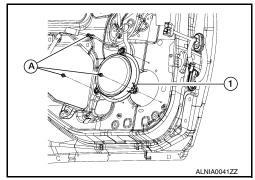
В

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to INT-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

M

ΑV

REAR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

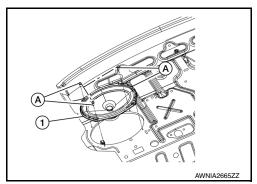
REAR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480195

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to INT-26, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480196

Α

В

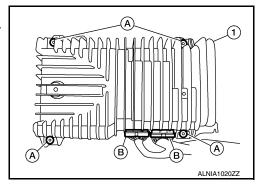
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Open the trunk lid.
- 2. Remove the Bose speaker amp. screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connectors (B) from the Bose speaker amp. (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

.

K

L

M

ΑV

0

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

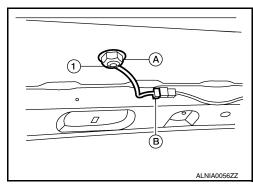
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480197

REMOVAL

- 1. Lower the headlining at the rear. Refer to INT-30, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the satellite radio antenna (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

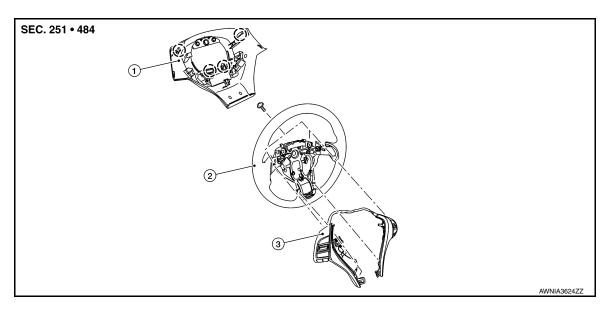
Satellite radio antenna nut : 6.5 N·m (0.66 kg-m, 58 in-lb)

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna nut is not tightened to the specified torque, lower sensitivity of the antenna may be experienced. If the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, this will deform the roof panel.

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View



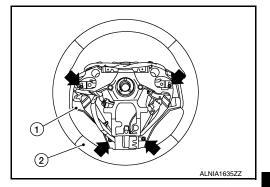
- 1. Steering wheel rear finisher
- 2. Steering wheel
- 3. Steering switches

(Pawl

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to ST-31, "Removal and Installation"
- 2. Release the pawls on the steering wheel rear finisher and remove.
- 3. Remove the steering switches screws (←).
- 4. Remove the steering switches (1) from steering wheel (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ΑV

M

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

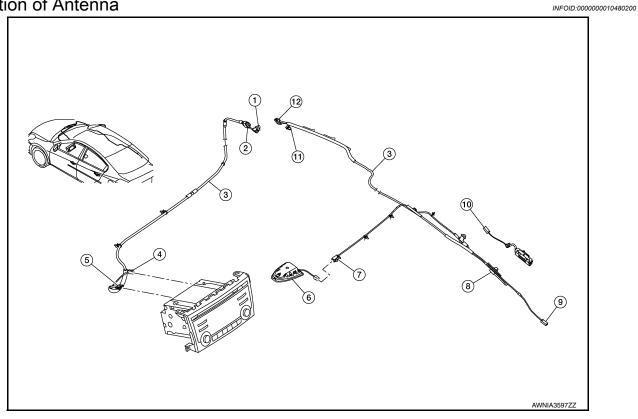
J

INFOID:0000000010480199

0

ANTENNA FEEDER

Location of Antenna



- 1. M102
- 4. M110
- 7. B59
- 10. M503

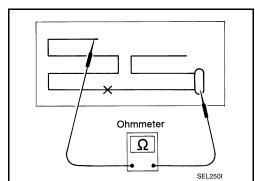
- 2. M101
- 5. M148
- 8. M502
- 11. M500

- 3. Antenna feeder
- Satellite antenna
- 9. M504
- 12. M501

Window Antenna Repair

ELEMENT CHECK

 Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.



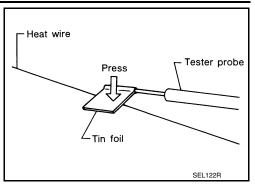
INFOID:0000000010480201

ANTENNA FEEDER

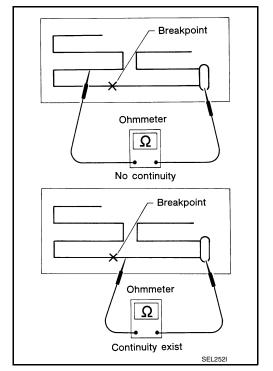
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

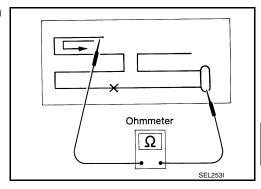
 When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



REPAIR EQUIPMENT

- Conductive silver composition (DuPont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- Drawing pen
- Heat gun
- Alcohol
- Cloth

REPAIRING PROCEDURE

Revision: May 2014 AV-207 2015 Altima Sedan

Α

С

В

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

AV

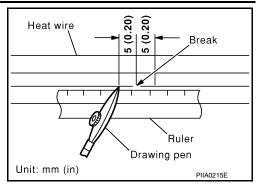
0

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

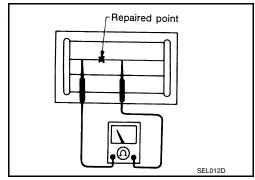
[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

- Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
- 2. Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.
 - Shake silver composition container before use.
- Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



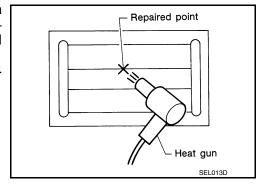
After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet.

If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.



ANTENNA AMP.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480202

Α

В

C

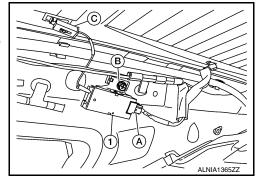
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- Remove the rear pillar finisher (RH). Refer to <u>INT-25, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the antenna amp. (1).
- 3. Disconnect the antenna amp. harness connector (C) from the rear window glass.
- 4. Remove the antenna amp. screw (B) and the antenna amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

K

L

M

ΑV

[DISPLAY AUDIO WITH BOSE]

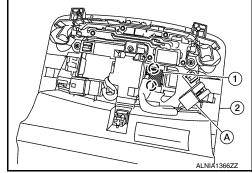
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480203

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front room/map lamp assembly. Refer to INL-62, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the microphone connector (A) from the front room/ map lamp assembly (2).
- 3. Release the microphone pawls, then remove the microphone (1).
 - (): Pawl

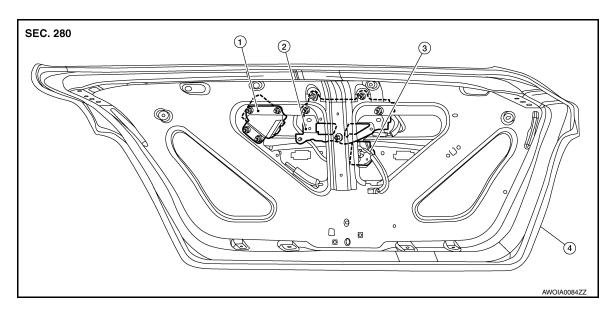


INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Exploded View



- 1. Rear view camera washer control unit
- 2. Rear view camera air pump motor
- 3. Rear view camera

INFOID:0000000010480204

4. Trunk lid

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove license lamp finisher. Refer to EXT-36, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from rear view camera.
- 3. Disconnect rear washer tubes from rear view camera.
- 4. Remove rear view camera.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Perform rear view camera calibration. Refer to DAS-40, "Description".

M

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

ΑV

0

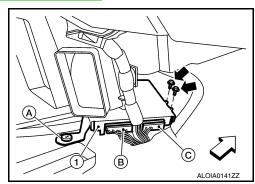
ITS CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480205

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to PG-78, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Disconnect the harness connectors (B,C) from the ITS control unit (1).
 - <: Front
- 4. Remove bolts (♠) and plastic screw (A) that retain the ITS control unit (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRF-TFNSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit) INFOID:0000000011085778

CAUTION:

Remove battery terminal and AV control unit 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF. NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

INFOID:0000000010480208

INFOID:0000000010480207

AV-213 2015 Altima Sedan Revision: May 2014

AV

P

M

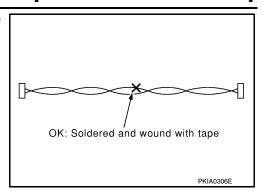
Α

В

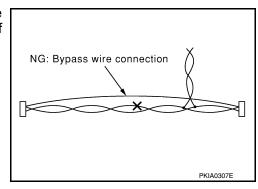
D

Е

 Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



 Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



Precaution for Work

INFOID:0000000010480209

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- · Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
- Water soluble dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Oily dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
- Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000010480210

Tool number (TechMate No.)	Description
Tool name	
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim components

AWJIA0483ZZ

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480211

Tool name		Description	
Power tool		Loosening nuts, screws and bolts	
			Н
			I
	PIIB1407E		

Κ

J

Α

C

 D

Е

L

M

ΑV

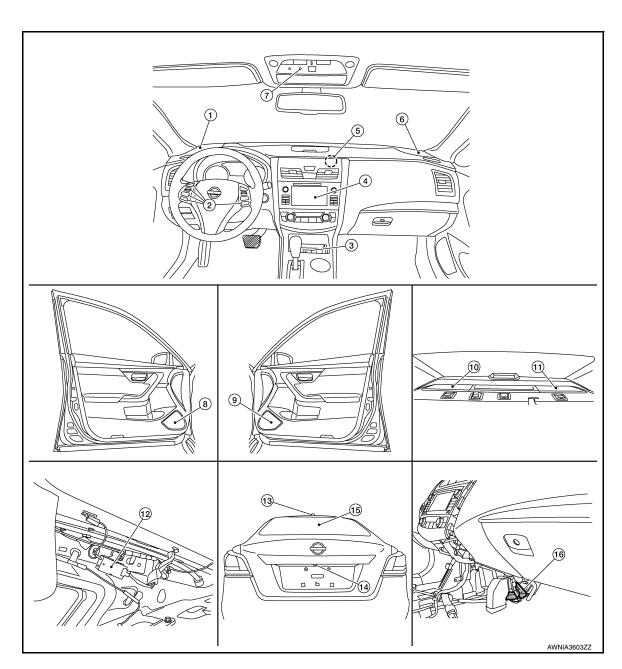
0

INFOID:0000000010480212

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



- 1. Front speaker LH
- 4. AV control unit
- 7. Microphone
- 10. Rear speaker RH
- 13. Satellite antenna
- ITS control unit (view with center console removed)
- 2. Steering switches
- 5. GPS antenna
- 8. Front door speaker LH
- 11. Rear speaker LH
- 14. Rear view camera

- 3. USB interface and AUX in jack
- 6. Front speaker RH
- 9. Front door speaker RH
- 12. Antenna amp.
- 15. Window antenna

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010480213

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Part name	Description
AV control unit	 Operation of navigation and audio systems are integrated. Includes the audio, hands-free phone, navigation, satellite radio, rear view monitor, USB interface and AUX in jack connection functions. Map data can be loaded from SD-card inserted in SD-card slot. Audio signals are output to each speaker. Inputs illumination signals required for display dimming control. Inputs signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed and reverse). Touch panel functions can be operated by touching display directly.
Map SD-card	A collection of Map data.
Front door speakers	
Front speakers	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from AV control unit.
Rear speakers	
Steering switches	 Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible. Steering switch signal is output to combination meter. Combination meter outputs steering switch signal to AV control unit.
Microphone	 Used for hands-free phone operations. Microphone signal is transmitted to AV control unit. Power is supplied from AV control unit.
USB interface and AUX in jack	 USB sound and data input signals are transmitted to AV control unit. AUX sound input signals are transmitted to AV control unit.
Rear view camera	 Outputs image of vehicle rear to AV control unit. Power is supplied from AV control unit.
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
Antenna amp.	 AM/FM signal received by window antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. Power is supplied from AV control unit.
Window antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to antenna amp.
ITS control unit	 Controls each system, based on signals received from the rear view camera and CAN communication signals received from each control unit Transmits signals necessary for control between CAN communication

M

L

AV

0

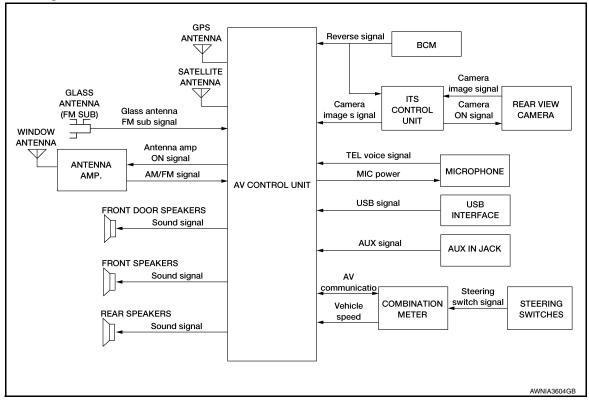
Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-217 2015 Altima Sedan

SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000010480214



System Description

INFOID:0000000010480215

Refer to Owner's Manual for navigation and audio system operating instructions.

Audio function and display are built into AV control unit.

This navigation unit has the following functions:

- Map data on SD-card
- High resolution color 5 inch display with touch panel function
- · FM/AM twin digital tuner
- USB interface and AUX in jack
- Full support for playback of music from iPod[®]
- · Satellite radio
- Hands-free phone system

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Description

- The navigation system can be operated by control panel of the AV control unit and display (touch panel) of the AV control unit.
- Guide sound during the operation of the navigation system is output from AV control unit to front speakers.
- AV control unit calculates the vehicle location based on the signals from GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, and GPS satellite, as well as the map data from map SD-card. The vehicle location is displayed on the AV control unit.

POSITION DETECTION PRINCIPLE

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals:

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)
- Direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map SD-card (map-matching), and indicated on the screen as a vehicle mark. More accurate data is judged and used by comparing vehicle position detection results found by the GPS with the result by map-matching.

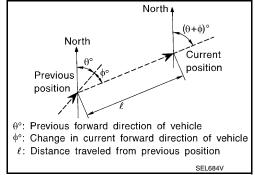
The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.

Travel distance

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed sensor input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance correction function has been adopted.

Travel direction

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). They have both advantages and disadvantages.



Туре	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately.	Direction errors may accumulate when vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West).	Correct direction cannot be detected when vehicle speed is low.

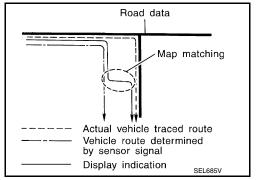
More accurate traveling direction is detected because priorities are set for the signals from these two devices according to the situation.

MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching compares a current location detected by the method in the "Location Detection Principle" with a road map data from map SD-card.

NOTE:

The road map data is based on data stored in the map SD-card.

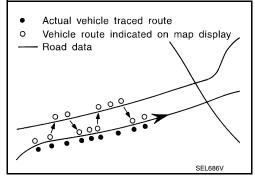


The vehicle position may not be corrected under the following circumstances and after driving for a certain time when GPS information is difficult to receive. In this case, the vehicle mark on the display must be corrected manually.

 In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the vehicle mark has been repositioned.

Alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the incorrect road can be avoided if there is an error in distance and/or direction.

Routes are of the same priority if two roads are running in parallel. Therefore, the vehicle mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.



Е

В

G

Н

J

Κ

L

AV

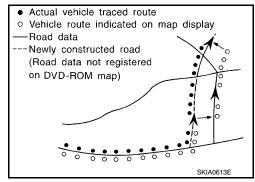
M

0

Р

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

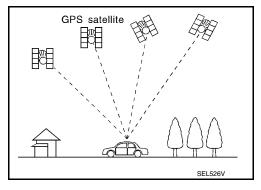
- Map-matching does not function correctly when a road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded in the map SD-card, or when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair.
- The map-matching function may find another road and position the vehicle mark on it when driving on a road not present in the map. Then, the vehicle mark may change to it when the correct road is detected.
- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the map SD-card is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



GPS (Global Positioning System)

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.
- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION (WITH DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM)

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The ITS control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the ITS control unit when power is supplied from the ITS
 control unit.
- The ITS control unit transmits camera images to the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the ITS control unit to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION (WITHOUT DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM)

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The AV control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the AV control unit when power is supplied from the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

SATELLITE RADIO FUNCTION

Satellite radio function is built into AV control unit.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

• Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

USB INTERFACE AND AUX IN JACK FUNCTION

- Sound and data signals are transmitted from USB interface to the AV control unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.
- Sound signals are transmitted from AUX in jack to the AV control unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- Bluetooth[®] control is built into AV control unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and AV control unit is performed with Bluetooth® communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the AV control unit and output to the front speakers when operating the cellular phone.

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth[®] communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speakers.

I\ /I

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-221 2015 Altima Sedan

D

Α

В

F

Е

K

M

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description INFOID:000000010480216

The AV control unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

Mode	Item	Content
VERSION	Update System Software Overall SW version: Bosch software version label: Customer configuration number & hash Bosch configuration ID(hash value): Hardware: NAV - SW: ADR Version: CD MODULE: BT MODULE:	Displays SYSTEM VERSIONS of the AV control unit.
NAVIGATION	MAP-INFO GNSS DEAD RECKONING MATCHED POSITION BEST SATELLITES MERIDIANS	Displays NAVIGATION information of the AV control unit.
SYSTEM	DRIVE STATUS TEMPERATURE & VOLTAGE RESET COUNTER LIST DISPLAY TEST BLUETOOTH #BT DEVICE TEST MODE Bluetooth EC/NR Engine TRACE TO SD CARD NETWORK MESSAGES Language	Displays SYSTEM information of the AV control unit.
Radio	MONITOR SELECTION AM/FM SETTINGS SXM SETTINGS	Displays RADIO information of the AV control unit.
TMC	MESSAGE INFO TMC MESSAGE LIST	Displays TMC information of the AV control unit.
AUDIO	LINEAR AUDIO	Displays AUDIO information of the AV control unit.

Perform CONSULT diagnosis if the AV control unit on board diagnosis does not start or the screen does not display anything.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010480217

METHOD OF STARTING

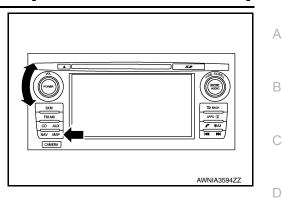
- 1. Turn the ignition ON.
- 2. Turn the audio system OFF.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

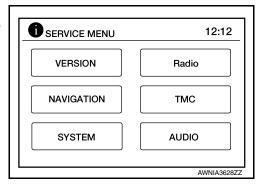
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

While pressing the MAP button, turn the VOL dial clockwise and counterclockwise quickly approximately 60 times or more. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.



The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and VERSION, NAVIGATION, SYSTEM, Radio, TMC or AUDIO can be selected.



CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000010480218

Α

Е

CAUTION:

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF \rightarrow ON (for at least 5 seconds) \rightarrow OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and no-start condition.

CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via communication with the AV control unit.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description	
Ecu Identification	The AV control unit part number is displayed.	
Self Diagnostic Result	The AV control unit self diagnostic results are displayed.	
Data Monitor	The AV control unit input/output data is displayed in real time.	
Configuration	 The vehicle specification can be read and saved. The vehicle specification can be written when replacing AV control unit. 	
CAN Diag Support Mntr	 The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of AV communication is displayed. The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed. 	

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to AV-228, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [On/Off]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
ILLUM SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of illumination signal for the AV control unit.
IGN SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition signal.
REV SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of reverse signal received from BCM.

AV-223 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

CONFIGURATION

Refer to AV-244, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description".

CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR

Refer to LAN-13, "CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor".

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

AV

0

Р

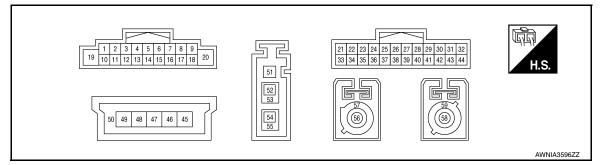
SKIB3609E

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal e color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
2 (V)	3 (SB)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	
4 (BR)	5 (Y)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 → 2ms SKIB3609E	
7 (P)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	_	Battery voltage	
8 (L)	_	CAN high	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
9 (R)	33 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage	
11 (Y)	12 (BR)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 -2ms	

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

	minal e color)	Description			Condition	Reference value		
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)		
13 (LG)	14 (V)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E		
17 (P)	_	CAN low	Input/ Output	_	_	_		
18 (G)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	0 20 ms JSNIA0012GB		
19 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	_	Battery voltage		
20 (GR)	Ground	Ground	_	ON	_	0 V		
21 (W)	Ground	AUX audio signal RH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E		
22 (B)		AUX ground	_	ON	_	0V		
23 (R)	Ground	AUX audio signal LH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E		
24 (BR)	_	BF mic	Input	_	_	_		
25 (G)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	Selector lever in R (reverse) Selector lever in any position other than R (reverse)	Battery voltage		
30 (P)	_	MR output	Output	_	_	_		
31 (SB)		AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_		
32 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_		

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Р

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
34 (B)	36 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E
35 (W)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	_	5.0 V
37 (Shield)	_	AUX shield	_		_	_
38 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_
39 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output		_	_
40 (BG)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	ON or START	_	Battery voltage
41 (B)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	ON	When camera image is displayed	0. 4 0 -0. 4 → 40μs SKIB2251J
42 (Shield)	_	Camera shield	_	_	_	_
43 (W)	Ground	Camera power supply	Output	ON	When camera image is displayed Except for above	6.0 V 0 V
44 (R)	Ground	Camera ground	_	ON	_	0 V
45 (B)	_	USB ground	_	_	_	_
47 (G)	_	USB D+ signal	_	_	_	_
48 (W)	_	USB D- signal	_	_	_	_
49 (R)	_	V BUS signal	_	_	_	
50 (Shield)	_	USB shield	_		_	
51 (B)	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	ON	_	Battery voltage
52 (B)	Ground	AM/FM antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V
53 (Shield)	_	AM/FM antenna shield	_	_	_	_
54 (B)	Ground	Glass antenna (FM sub) signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

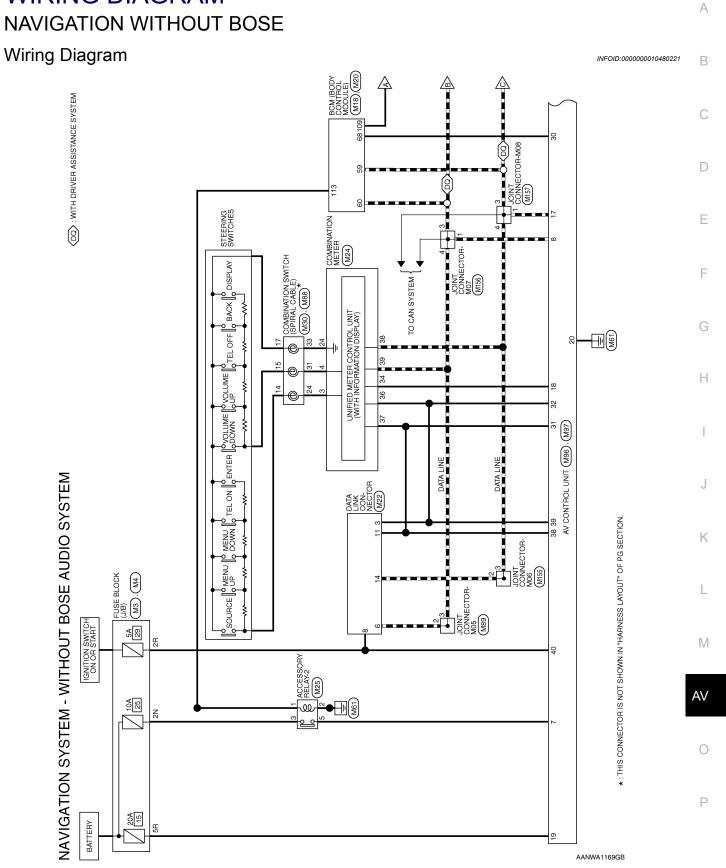
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

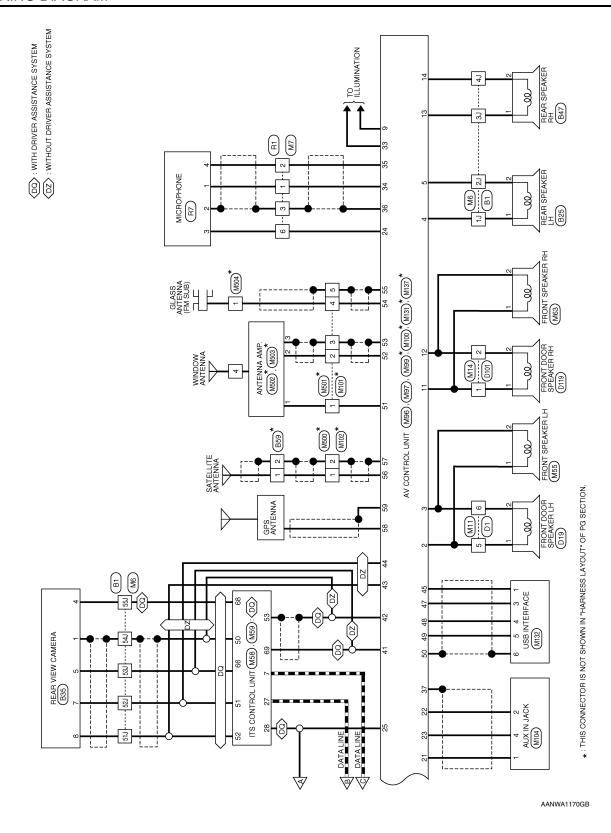
	ninal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+ -		Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
55 (Shield)	_	Glass antenna shield	_	_	_	_	
56 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
57 (Shield)	_	Satellite antenna shield	_	_	_	_	
58 (B)	Ground	GPS antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
59 (Shield)	_	GPS antenna shield	_	_	_	_	

DTC Index

CONSULT Display	Reference Page
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AV-247, "DTC Logic"
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	AV-248, "DTC Logic"
U1217: BLUETOOTH MODULE	AV-249, "DTC Logic"
U1229: iPod CERTIFICATION	AV-250, "DTC Logic"
U122F: Digital broadcasting connection error	AV-251, "DTC Logic"
U1244: GPS ANTENNA CONN	AV-252, "DTC Logic"
U1258: XM ANTENNA CONN	AV-253, "DTC Logic"
U1263: USB OVERCURRENT	AV-254, "DTC Logic"
U1264: ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL	AV-255, "DTC Logic"
U12AA: Configuration Error	AV-256, "DTC Logic"
U12AB: FM Antenna error	AV-257, "DTC Logic"
U12AC: Display Temperature too High	AV-258, "DTC Logic"
U12AD: ECU Temperature too High	AV-259, "DTC Logic"
U12AE: Internal Amplifier temperature Warning	AV-260, "DTC Logic"
U12AF: CD Mechanism Temperature Warning	AV-261, "DTC Logic"
U12B0: Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s	AV-262, "DTC Logic"
U12B1: Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s	AV-263, "DTC Logic"
U1300: AV COMM CIRCUIT	AV-264, "DTC Logic"
U1310: CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV-266, "DTC Logic"

WIRING DIAGRAM





Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

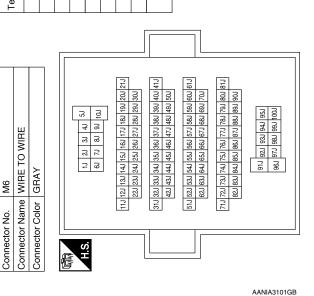
0

Р

NAVIGATION SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM

Connector No. M4	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Connector Color BROWN	्रिक्री (क्रिनिडक[प्रसायनाउनियम[का का का H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name	2R BG –	
	B)			Name		
M3	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	WHITE	3N	or of Signal Name	ı	
Connector No. M3	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Connector Color WHITE	3N	Terminal No.	- r	

			_					_					
	E TO WIRE				3 4 5 6	10 11			Signal Name	ı	1	1	1
. M7	or WHITE					Color of Wire	В	>	SHIELD	BR			
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color WHITE		£		i E			Terminal No. Wire	-	2	3	9
										EM)			
Signal Name		1	-	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	I	- (WITH DRIVER			
erminal No. Wire		BR	Å	Pl	>	Μ	Œ	В	SHIELD	5			
No leuima		17	2.1	33	4	51J	52J	53J	54J	55J			



	H.S.	Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR Connector Color WHITE M.S. H.S.	Connector Name COMBI Connector Color WHITE H.S. 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 22 31	or Color WHITE
Color of Signal Name Wire	Terminal No. Vo	Color of Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Signal Name Wire
			Terminal No.	
G REVERSE SIGNAL	n	LG –	ဧ	P STRG SW INPUT1
ACC RELA		1	4	
			24	
			24	
		- AS	¥.	S
	14	- П	36	LG M-CAN-L
			37	SB M-CAN-H
			88	P CAN-L
			30	H-1280

AANIA3102GB

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

Κ

M

ΑV

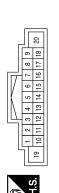
0

Ρ

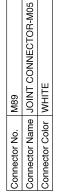
Connector No. M55 COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) GRAY Connector Color BROWN Connecto	Signal Name Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name - 1 V - (WITHOUT BOSE - 2 SB - (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) - (WITHOUT BOSE	M59 ITS CONTROL UNIT WHITE Connector Name FRONT SPEAKER RH Connector Color BROWN Connector Color BROWN Las lat 145 [42 41]	Terminal No. Color of Wire Wire Color of Color of Wire Color of Color of	Signal Name 1 Y AUDIO SYSTEM) RV-VIDEO GND 2 BR - (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	RV-POWER 6.2V VIDEO OUTPUT GND RV-VIDEO SIGNAL
Connector No. M30 Connector Name COMBINA (SPIRAL O Connector Color GRAY	Terminal No. Color of Wire 24 P 31 R 33 W	Connector No. M59 Connector Name ITS CONT Connector Color WHITE M.S. (56) 531 531 531 531 549 481 471 461	71 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63	Terminal No. Wire 50 SHIELD R 51 R	W SHIELD B
Connector No. M25 Connector Name ACCESSORY RELAY-2 Connector Color BLUE	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name 1 W - 2 B - 3 LG - 5 P -	ctor No. M58 ctor Name ITS CONTROL UNIT ctor Color WHITE	37 38 35 34 35 32 31 30 29 28 27 28 55 24 23 22 21	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	28 R REVERSE

AANIA3103GB

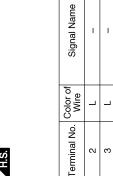




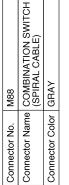
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
	1	ı
	>	FR SP LH (+)
	SB	FR SP LH (-)
l .	BR	RR SP LH (+)
	>	RR SP LH (-)
	ı	ı
	Д	ACC
	_	CAN-H
	Œ	ILL (+), LIGHT SW
	ı	ı
	У	FR SP RH (+)
	BR	FR SP RH (-)
	ГG	RR SP RH (+)
	۸	RR SP RH (-)
	-	I
	ı	I
	Ь	CAN-L
	G	SPEED SIGNAL
	G	BAT
	GR	GND

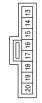






1







Signal Name	1	ı	-
Color of Wire	Ь	Γ	G
Terminal No.	14	15	17

AANIA3104GB

Α

В

C

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

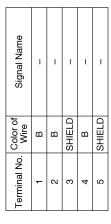
0

Р

Connector No.	. M99	
Connector Name	ıme AV (AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	olor PINK	~
所 H.S.		
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
99	В	SAT ANT
57	SHIFLD	SAB SHIFLD

Signal Name	MR OUTPUT	M-CAN-H	M-CAN-L	ILL (-)	MIC SIGNAL	MIC VCC	MIC GND	AUX SHIELD	M-CAN-H	M-CAN-L	IGNITION	CAMERA +	CAMERA - (SHIELD)	CAMERA ON	CAMERA GND
Color of Wire	۵	SB	LG	GR	В	8	SHIELD	SHIELD	SB	LG	BG	В	SHIELD	M	н
Ferminal No.	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44

	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	WHITE	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Signal Name	AUX R	AUX GND	AUX L	BF MIC	REVERSE	1	ı	ı
M97			22 23 24 25 34 35 36 37	Color of Wire	≥	ω	۳	BR	മ	1		
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28



Connector No.	M101
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color GRAY	GRAY

M100

Connector No.

29



是 H.S.

Connector Name AV CONTROL UNIT	В		Signal Name
me AV C	lor BLU		Color of Wire
Connector Na	Connector Color BLUE	品.S.	Terminal No.





Signal Name	GPS ANT	GPS SHIELD	
Color of Wire	В	SHIELD	
Terminal No.	58	69	

AANIA3105GB

AV-235 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

Connector No.	lo. M102)2	Connector No.	No. M104	4	Connector No.	o. M131		
Connector Name		WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Name		AUX IN JACK	Connector N	ame AV (Connector Name AV CONTROL UNIT	
Connector Color		BROWN	Connector Color	Color WHITE		Connector Color	olor BLACK	X	_
原 H.S.			是 H.S.	4	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	原 H.S.	50 49	48 47 46 45	
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	o. Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
1	В	-	-	Μ	I	45	В	USB GND	
2	SHIELD	_	2	В	1	46	1	1	
			4	В	1	47	ŋ	USB D+	_
						48	M	USB D-	
						49	Я	VBUS	
						20	SHIELD	SHIELD	
Connector No.	lo. M132	25	Connector No.	No. M137	7	Connector No.	o. M155	22	l _
Connector N	lame USB	Connector Name USB INTERFACE	Connector	Name AV C	Connector Name AV CONTROL UNIT	Connector N	ame JON	Connector Name JONIT CONNECTOR-M06	
Connector Color	olor BLACK	CK	Connector	Connector Color GRAY	۲,	Connector Color WHITE	olor WHI	TE	
H.S.	9	2 E	E.S.			H.S.	4 4	2 1 0	
					88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88				
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	o. Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
-	В	ı	51	В	ANT B+	2	۵	ı	_
2	_	_	25	В	MAIN ANT	3	Ь	-	
	g	1	53	SHIELD	MAIN GND				
4	>	I	54	В	ANT SUB				
5	Œ	ı	25	SHIELD	SUB GND				
9	SHIELD	ı							

AANIA3106GB

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Ρ

Connector Name	ame JOINT olor WHITE	JOINT CONNECTOR-M07 WHITE	Connector Name Connector Color	r Name JOINT (Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M08 Connector Color WHITE	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color BROWN	ame WIRE TC	WIRE TO WIRE BROWN
H.S.	4	3 2 1	題 H.S.	4 8	2 1	是 H.S.		1
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	No. Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	٦	ı	-	Ь	1	1	В	1
ဗ	_	ı	က	Д.	1	2	SHIELD	1
+	_			-				
Connector No.	o. M501		Connector No.	r No. M502	21	Connector No.	o. M503	
Connector Name Connector Color	ame WIRE	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Name	r Name ANTEN	Connector Name ANTENNA AMP. Connector Color GRAY	Connector Name ANTENNA AMP. Connector Color BLACK	ame ANTEN olor BLACK	NNA AMP.
S. S.			H.S.			H.S.	4	
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	No. Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	В	ı	-	В	1	4	В	1
8	В	1	2	В	ı			
3	SHIELD	1	т	SHIELD	1			
4	В	1						
Ŀ	CHIELD	1						

Revision: May 2014 AV-237 2015 Altima Sedan

Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	- \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	2J LG –	37 FG –	4J L –	51J W –	52J B –	53J R –	54J SHIELD –	55J G –			Connector No. B47 REAR SPEAKER RH Connector Name (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	1 LG -	2 L –			
Connector No. B1	Connector Color GBAV			15 10 10 17 19	90 80 72		21.1 200 19.1 18.1 17.3 16.3 15.3 14.3 12.3 11.3	300 280 270 280 280 280 280 280 280	41,40,39,38,37,36,38,34,33,32,31,3	500 450 450 450 450 440 450 420 420 450 450 450 450 450 450 450 550 5	1502 1504 1503 1505	Connector No. B35 Connector Name REAR VIEW CAMERA Connector Color WHITE		H.S. 4 3 2 1 1 8 7 6 5 5	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	1 SHIELD –	- G	5 R -	7 B –	\text{\pi} \text{\pi}
Connector No. M504	Connector Color BLACK	\neg			LIST.			Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	1 B -			Connector No. B25 REAR SPEAKER LH Connector Name (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name	- X	. 2 LG –	ANIAS		

- (WITH NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

≥

Ø

Connector Color WHITE	1 2 3 4	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name	-	SHIELD -	BR –	
Connector Nan Connector Colc	原 形 S.H.S.	Terminal N	-	2	ဇ	
Connector Name MIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	5 4 0 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Signal Name	1	ı	ı	
ame WIF	0 2 2	Color of Wire	_	>	SHIELD	a
Connector Color WHITE	是 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	-	2	က	۳
tor Color BROWN		al No. Color of Signal Name	ı	SHIELD -		
ו מו מום		ie e	В	旦		

-	WIRE TO WIRE	<u></u>	8 8 8 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Signal Name	_
. D101		lor WH	© ® ∠	Color of Wire	Б
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color WHITE	是 H.S.	Terminal No.	-

ပိ	පි පි	Ŀ		Те		
	Connector Name (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	TE		Signal Name	1	– (WITH NAVI)
D19	me (WI SY8	lor WH		Color of Wire	g	Μ
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color WHITE	峤 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	2

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE
H.S.	15 14 13 12 1 10 9 8

Signal Name	-	– (WITH NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Color of Wire	g	Μ
Terminal No.	5	9

AANIA3109GB

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Ρ







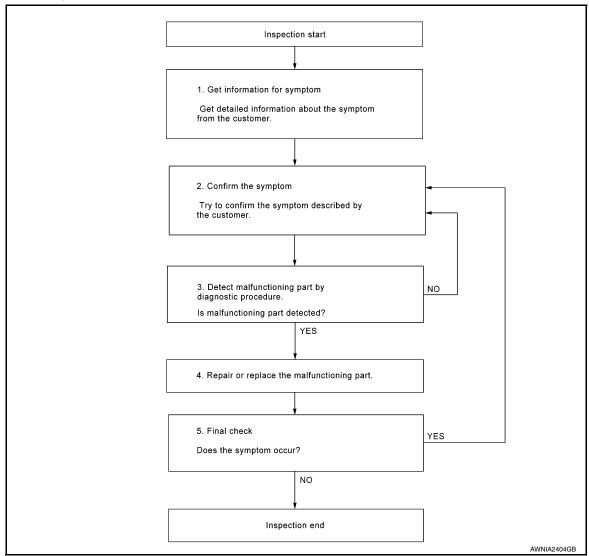
AANIA3110GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow INFOID:0000000010480222

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected. Refer to AV-285, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

AV-241 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

Α

D

0

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- 2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5. FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000010480223

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

DIAC-

Е

Α

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT: Work Procedure

NFOID:0000000010480224

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT

Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration" and perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification.

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

Н

>> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

ľ

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

(P)CONSULT

1. Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration".

M

- 2. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was performed, automatically an "Operation Log Selection" screen will be displayed. Select the applicable file from the "Saved Data List" and press "Confirm" to write vehicle specification. Refer to AV-244, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".
- 3. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was not performed, select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to AV-244, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".

0

>> GO TO 4.

4. REGISTER AV CONTROL UNIT

Perform AV control unit registration. Refer to <u>AV-245, "REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</u>: <u>Work Procedure"</u>.

>> GO TO 5.

5. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines) are normal.

Revision: May 2014 AV-243 2015 Altima Sedan

V

ΑV

>> Work End.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description

INFOID:0000000010480225

Vehicle specification needs to be written with CONSULT because it is not written after replacing AV control unit.

Configuration has three functions as follows:

Function	Description
"Before Replace ECU"	 Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit. Saves the read vehicle configuration.
"After Replace ECU"	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
"Select Saved Data List"	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

CAUTION:

- When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.
- Complete the procedure of "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.
- Never perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" except for new AV control unit.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480226

1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

©CONSULT

Select "Reprogramming, Configuration" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2. When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM "SAVED DATA LIST"

(P)CONSULT

Automatically "Operation Log Selection" window will display if "Before Replace ECU" was performed. Select applicable file from the "Save Data List" and press "Confirm".

>> Work End.

${f 3.}$ PERFORM "AFTER REPLACE ECU" OR "MANUAL CONFIGURATION"

(P)CONSULT

- 1. Select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration".
- 2. Identify the correct model and configuration list. Refer to <u>AV-245, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</u>: Configuration List".
- 3. Confirm and/or change setting value for each item.

CAUTION:

Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. ECU control may not operate normally if the setting is not correct.

4. Select "Next".

CAUTION:

Make sure to select "Next", confirm each setting value and press "OK" even if the indicated configuration of brand new AV control unit is same as the desirable configuration. If not, configuration which is set automatically by selecting vehicle model can not be memorized.

5. When "Completed", select "End".

>> GO TO 4.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

4. OPERATION CHECK

Confirm that each function controlled by AV control unit operates normally.

>> Work End.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Configuration List

INFOID:0000000010480227

Α

В

D

Е

Н

ΑV

CAUTION:

Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. Incorrect settings may result in abnormal control of ECU.

MANUAL SE	ETTING ITEM
Items	Setting value
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE ⇔ BOSE
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM ⇔ REAR CAMERA

⇒: Items which confirm vehicle specifications

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description

INFOID:0000000011108797

AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the AV control unit is replaced with a new AV control unit, the new AV control unit must be registered using the registration code.

CAUTION:

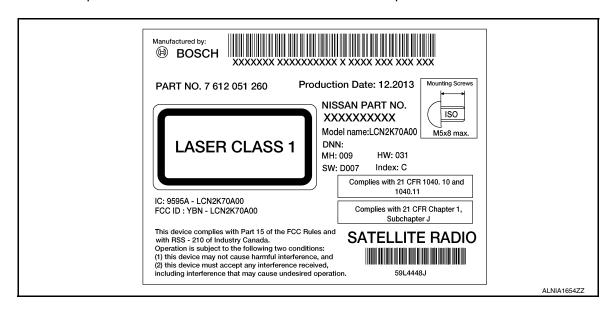
If the new AV control unit registration code is not registered, the "APPS" mode will not function.

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure

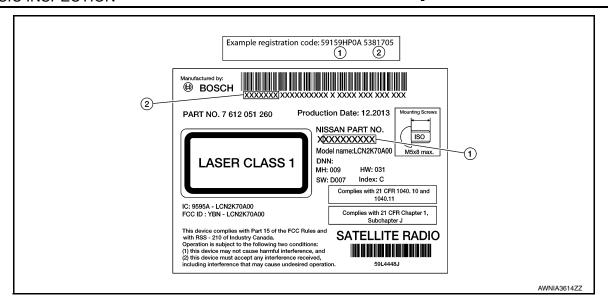
INFOID:0000000011108798

$1.\mathtt{RECORD}$ REGISTRATION CODE FOR REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Refer to the replacement AV control unit's label located on the top of the AV control unit.



Create a registration code to supply to NISSAN Owner Services by combining the last 9 digits of the NIS-SAN PART NO. (1) and the first 7 digits of the bar code number (2).



3. Record the registration code.

>> GO TO 2.

2. REGISTER REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

Register the replacement AV control unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the AV control unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480229

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is CAN COMM CIRCUIT displayed?

YES >> Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-44, "Intermittent Incident".

Н

Α

В

D

Е

- 1

/

L

M

ΑV

C

F

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (VCAN).	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	Connection failure to the internal Bluetooth [®] sub unit is detected.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

D

Α

В

С

Ε

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	iPod authentication chip error.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Digital broadcasting connection error [U122F]	Communication error with digital audio broadcast module internal to AV control unit.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

D

Α

В

С

Ε

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	Open or short to ground is detected in GPS antenna connection.	GPS antenna disconnection. Open or short to ground in GPS antenna signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480235

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1.GPS ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the GPS antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-305, "Removal and Installation"</u>. <u>Is inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M100.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between AV control unit terminal 58 and ground.

AV control unit terminal	Ground	Voltage	
(+)	(–)	voltage	
58	_	5.0 V	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace GPS antenna. Refer to AV-305, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010480236

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause	
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Open or short to ground is detected in satellite antenna connection.	 Satellite antenna disconnection. Open or short to ground in satellite antenna signal circuit. 	

Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. SATELLITE ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the satellite antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to AV-307, "Location of Antenna". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK SATELLITE ANTENNA FEEDER CONTINUITY

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M99 and satellite radio antenna connector B59.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M99 and satellite radio antenna connector B59.

AV cor	AV control unit		Satellite radio antenna	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M99	56	B59	1	Yes

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M99 and ground.

AV co	ntrol unit	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M99	56	_	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit terminal 56 and ground.

AV control unit terminal	Ground	Voltage
(+)	(-)	
56	_	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace satellite radio antenna AV-304, "Removal and Installation".

>> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation". NO

AV-253 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

Р

ΑV

M

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000010480237

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Overcurrent in USB harness is detected.	Device connected to USB interface. Harness between the AV control unit and USB interface.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

- 1. If there is a device connected to the USB interface, disconnect it.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is DTC U1263 displayed?

YES >> Refer to AV-254, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480239

1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Visually inspect USB interface harness. Refer to AV-299, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to AV-299, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Check USB interface harness. Refer to AV-283, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to AV-299, "Removal and Installation".

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010480240

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Open or short to ground is detected in Antenna amp. connection.	 Antenna amp. disconnection. Open or short to ground in antenna amp. ON signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. ANTENNA AMP. INSPECTION

Visually inspect the antenna amp. and antenna feeder. Refer to AV-307, "Location of Antenna". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND ANTENNA AMP.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M137 and antenna amp. connector M502.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and antenna amp. connector M502.

AV cor	AV control unit		Antenna amp.	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M137	51	M502	1	Yes

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and ground.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Ground	Ground Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M137	51	_	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- Connect AV control unit connector M137.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit connector M137 and ground.

AV c	ontrol unit	Ground	V/ II
	(+)	- (–)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
M137	51	_	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace antenna amp. Refer to AV-310, "Removal and Installation". YES

>> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation". NO

AV-255 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

M

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:0000000010480241

ΑV

U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Configuration Error [U12AA]	AV control unit is not properly configured or configuration is corrupt.	Configuration data needs to be written. Refer to AV-244, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480243

1.PERFORM CONFIGURATION

When U12AA is detected, configuration data must be written.

>> Write configuration data with CONSULT. Refer to <u>AV-244, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</u>: Work <u>Procedure"</u>.

U12AB ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12AB ANTENNA

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010480244

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
FM Antenna error [U12AB]	Open or short to ground is detected in glass antenna (FM sub) connection.	 Glass antenna (FM sub) disconnection. Open or short to ground in glass antenna (FM sub) signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB) INSPECTION

Visually inspect the glass antenna (FM sub) and antenna feeder. Refer to AV-307, "Location of Antenna". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB) FEEDER CONTINUITY

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M137 and inline connector M504.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and inline connector M504.

AV cor	AV control unit Inline		Inline	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M137	54	M504	1	Yes

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	
M137 54		_	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check av control unit voltage

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M137.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit terminal 54 and ground.

AV control unit terminal	Ground	Voltage	
(+)	(–)	voitage	
54	_	5.0 V	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace glass antenna (FM sub). Refer to GW-25, "Removal and Installation".

>> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation". NO

AV-257 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

ΑV

M

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000010480245

U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Display Temperature too High [U12AC]	Display temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. Display is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic (INFOID:0000000010480247

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
ECU Temperature too High [U12AD]	AV control unit temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

D

Α

В

С

Ε

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause	
Internal Amplifier temperature Warning [U12AE]	Internal amplifier temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".	

U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	lition Possible Cause	
CD Mechanism Temperature Warning [U12AF]	CD drive temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. CD drive is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".	

D

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s [U12B0]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds lower limits.	Charging system malfunction.AV control unit power supply or ground circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480251

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to CHG-17, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-20, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Perform the AV control unit power supply and ground circuit diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>AV-267</u>, "AV CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s [U12B1]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds upper limits.	Charging system malfunction.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480253

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to CHG-20, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-20, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

Α

В

C

D

Е

F

Н

<

M

ΑV

0

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause	
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV communication circuit malfunction (MCAN) between AV control unit and combination meter.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and combination meter.	

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480255

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT FOR METER M&A

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER M&A" using CONSULT.

Are any DTCs displayed?

YES >> Refer to MWI-27, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AV COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT (L) CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and combination meter connector M24.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and combination meter connector M24.

AV control unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M97	32	M24	36	Yes
	39	10124	30	165

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M97	32		No	
IVI97	39	_	INO	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check av communication circuit (h) continuity

1. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and combination meter connector M24.

AV control unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M97	31	M24	37	Yes
	38	10124	31	165

2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M97	31		No	
10137	38	_	INO	

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (MCAN).	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AV CONTROL UNIT

INFOID:0000000010480257

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229. "Wiring Diagram".

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	25 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	15 (20A)
40	Ignition power supply	29 (5A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M96 and M97.

3. Check voltage between AV control unit connectors M96 and M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			(Арргох.)
M96	19		Ignition switch: OFF	
Wido	7	_	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
M97	40		ignition switch. On	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M96	20	_	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Р

Α

В

D

Е

G

Н

Κ

L

M

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480258

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and suspect front door speaker connector.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Front door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	2	D19 (LH)	1	
M96	3		2	Voo
	11	D119 (RH)	1	Yes
	12		2	

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		- Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M96	2		No
	3		
	11	_	
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check front door speaker signal

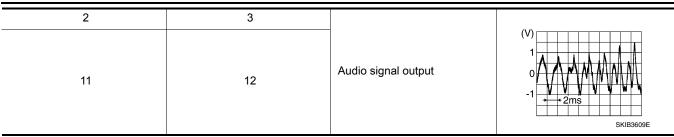
- 1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit connector M96			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to AV-302, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

FRONT SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480259

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and suspect front speaker connector.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Front speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	2	M55 (LH)	1	
M96	3		2	Yes
	11	M63 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		- Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M96	2		No
	3		
	11	_	
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL

- 1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit connector M96			
(+)	(–)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

2	3		(V)
11	12	Audio signal output	1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace front speaker. Refer to <u>AV-301, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-298, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

Α

В

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

REAR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480260

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229. "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and suspect rear speaker connector.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Rear speaker		Rear speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
	4	B25 (LH)	DOE (LLI)	D05 (LLI)	1	
M96	5		2	Yes		
WISO	13	B47 (RH)	1	res		
	14	D47 (KII)	2			

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	4		No	
M96	5			
	13	_		
	14			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL

- 1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit connector M96			
(+)	(–)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

4	5		(V)
13	14	Audio signal output	0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear speaker. Refer to AV-303, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

Α

В

C.

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480261

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

WITH DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM

1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- Check voltage between ITS control unit connector M58 and ground.

ITS cor	ntrol unit	Ground		V 16
((+)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		,
M58	28	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

4. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV cor	AV control unit Ground			Voltage
((+)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		()
M97	25	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector B35.

ITS control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M59	52	B35	8	Yes

Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ITS control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M59	52		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- 1. Connect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- Check voltage between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

ITS co	ITS control unit (+)			V. 16
			Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		,
M59	52	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace ITS control unit. Refer to AV-313, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (ITS CONTROL UNIT)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector B35.

ITS control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M59	66	B35	5	Yes

4. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ITS control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M59	66		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

${f 5}$.CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector B35.

ITS control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M59	51	B35	7	Yes

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (ITS CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Connect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- Check signal between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ΑV

Р

AV-275 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

M

Α

В

D

Е

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

ITS cor	ITS control unit				
((+)		Condition	Reference value	
Connector	Terminal	(–)			
M59	66	_	Camera image dis- played.	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 → 40µs SKIB2251J	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace ITS control unit. Refer to AV-313, "Removal and Installation".

7.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ITS control unit connector M59 and AV control unit connector M97.
- 3. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and AV control unit connector M97.

ITS cor	ntrol unit	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M59	69	M97	41	Yes

4. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ITS cor	ntrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M59	69		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Connect ITS control unit connector M59 and AV control unit connector M97.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Ground		
(+)		()	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	(–)		
M153	41	_	Camera image dis- played.	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 40µs SKIB2251J

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-312, "Removal and Installation".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

WITHOUT DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEM

1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV cor	AV control unit			Voltage (Approx.)	
((+)		Condition		
Connector	Terminal	(-)			
M97	25	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector B35.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Rear vie	w camera	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M97	43	B35	8	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV cor	ntrol unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M97	43		No	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- Connect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
	(+)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		()
M97	43	_	Selector lever is in "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector B35.

AV

Р

M

Revision: May 2014 AV-277 2015 Altima Sedan

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

AV cor	ntrol unit	Rear vie	w camera	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M97	41	B35	5	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 terminal 82 and ground.

AV cor	trol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M97	41		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector B35.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M97	44	B35	7	Yes

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

- 1. Connect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV cor	AV control unit				
((+)		Condition	Reference value	
Connector	Terminal	(–)			
M97	41	_	Camera image dis- played.	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 → 40µs SKIB2251J	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to <u>AV-312, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480262

Α

В

D

Е

F

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and microphone connector R7.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and microphone connector R7.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	36		2	
M97	35	R7	4	Yes
	34		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	
	36		
M97	35	_	No
	34		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

- 1. Connect AV control unit connector M97.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between terminals of AV control unit connector M97.

AV control unit		
(+)	Voltage (Approx.)	
Terminal	Terminal	(+
35	36	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298. "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- 1. Connect microphone connector.
- 2. Check signal between terminals of AV control unit connector M97.

Р

M

Revision: May 2014 AV-279 2015 Altima Sedan

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

AV control unit of	AV control unit connector M97		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
34	36	Speak into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-298, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace microphone. Refer to <u>AV-311, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

STEERING SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480263

Α

В

D

Е

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch connector M88.
- 3. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination swit	ch connector M88	Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)
		Depress SOURCE switch.	1
		Depress △ switch.	121
14	17	Depress ∇ switch.	321
		Depress € ½ switch.	723
		Depress ENTER switch.	2023
		Depress − 【 switch.	1
		Depress ♥ + switch.	121
15		Depress 🗪 switch.	321
		Depress 5 switch.	723
		Depress DISP switch.	2023

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering switches. Refer to AV-306, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION SWITCH AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.
- Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.

Combinat	tion meter	Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	3		24	
M24	24	M30	33	Yes
	4		31	

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	3		
M24	24	<u> </u>	No
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M88.

	Combination switch				
Connector	Terminal	Continuity			
	24		14		
M30	31	M88	15	Yes	
	33		17		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to <u>SR-15, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND AV CONTROL UNIT

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M97.
- 2. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and AV control unit connector M97.

Combina	tion meter	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	37	MQ7	31	Yes
IVI24	36	- M97	32	165

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combina	Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M24	37		No
IVIZ4	36	_	INO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

USB CONNECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

USB CONNECTOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480264

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M131 and USB interface connector M132.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M131 and USB interface connector M132.

AV cont	rol unit	USB interface		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	45		1	
	47		3	
M131	48	M132	4	Yes
	49		5	
	50		6	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M131 and ground.

AV control unit		_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity	
M131	47	Ground	No	
	49	Ground	NO	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to AV-299, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AV

M

C

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-283 2015 Altima Sedan

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480265

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and AUX in jack connector M104.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and AUX in jack connector M104.

AV con	AV control unit AUX in jack		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	21	M104	1	
M97	22		2	Yes
	23		4	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity	
M97	21	Ground	No	
IVIST	23	Ground	INU	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to AV-300, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000010480266

Α

В

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	AV control unit	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-222, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	No sound from all speakers.	Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to AV-229, "Wiring Diagram". AV control unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-267, "AV CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure".
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker LH, front speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH) does not output sound.	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and speaker. Refer to: AV-268, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). AV-270, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). AV-272, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Malfunction in speaker. Refer to: AV-302, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). AV-301, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). AV-303, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-222, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

 \mathbb{M}

ΑV

0

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-222, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH).	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and speaker. Refer to: - AV-268, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-270, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-272, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Malfunction in speaker. Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to: - AV-302, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). AV-303, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). AV-303, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-222, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to AV-307, "Location of Antenna".
No radio reception or poor reception.	Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).	 Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <u>AV-225</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>". Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-307</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".
No satellite radio reception.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to AV-223, "CONSULT Function".	 Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-253, "Diagnosis Procedure". Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to AV-307, "Location of Antenna".
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to AV-223, "CONSULT Function".	 Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to <u>AV-307</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROU- BLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interi- or trim section.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is
 a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and
 check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Check Compatibility

- 1. Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- 2. Verify the customer's concern.

NOTE:

The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.

3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.

NOTE:

It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.

- 4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
- a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
- b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
 Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth[®] phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
- c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible): Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
- d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible): Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.		
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	 Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	Malfunction in AV control unit. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-298. "Removal and Installation".	
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.		
Originating sound is not heard by the other	Sound operation function is normal.		
party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-279, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
	 The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's □+ , □- , and ⇒ switch works, but does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-306. "Removal and Installation".	
The system cannot be operated.	Steering switch's √∠, √ + , √ − , and → switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".	

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Revision: May 2014 AV-287 2015 Altima Sedan

K

Α

В

D

Е

F

Δ\/

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Navigation system is inoperative.	Navigation malfunction.	Malfunction in SD card. Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-222, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	Steering switches malfunction.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Voice activated control malfunction.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-279, "Diagnosis Procedure". Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".

RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inoperative.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and AV control unit. Refer to AV-274, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and AV control unit. Refer to AV-274, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-312, "Removal and Installation".

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:000000010480267

RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON. A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.		Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is lin	ked with the operation of the fuel pump.	Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	Motor case ground Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		 Rear defogger coil malfunction Open circuit in printed heater Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		 Ground wire of body parts Ground due to improper part installation Wiring connections or a short circuit

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Some Bluetooth [®] enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in AV-285, "Symptom Table".
Cannot use hands-free phone.	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions: • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE:
	While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure	
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.	
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.	

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunction.

Vehicle Mark

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Map screen and BIRDVIEW™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.

Cause

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Remedy

, ·		•
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMA-TION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD–ROM will be released once a year.
Destination, Passing Points and	d Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set	
Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re—search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be se-	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

Ρ

0

Revision: May 2014 AV-291 2015 Altima Sedan

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or research the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) near- by and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direc- tion when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent. In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search ^(Note) Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.		System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

NOTE:

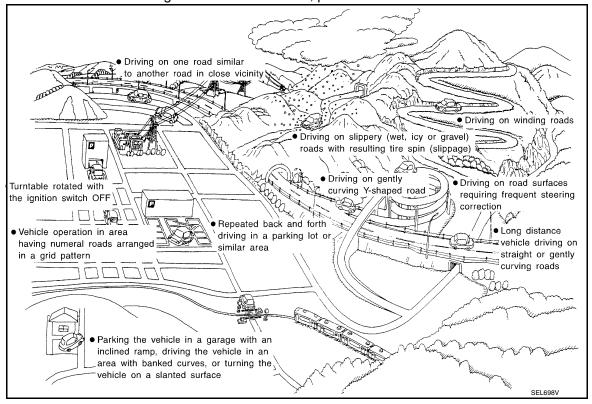
Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.



В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

<

L

M

ΑV

0

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Cause (con	dition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)	
	Y-intersections ELK0192D	At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.		
	Spiral roads			
	ELK0193D	When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.		
Road config-	Straight roads ELK0194D	When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has	
uration	Zigzag roads	When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	not been restored, perform lo- cation correction and, if neces- sary, direction correction.	
	Roads laid out in a grid pattern	When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.		
	Parallel roads ELK0197D	When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideway), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.		

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
In a parking lot Parking lot SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
Place	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has
Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	not been restored, perform lo- cation correction and, if neces- sary, direction correction.
Road not displayed on the map screen New road SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Map data Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the

Revision: May 2014 AV-295 2015 Altima Sedan

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display		Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)	
	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.	
Precautions for driving	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.	
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.	
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy Within 1 mm (0.04 in) SEL701V	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correc- tion.	
	Direction when location is corrected Direction calibration adjustment SEL702V	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.	

Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

Contents of Display Differ for Birdview[™] and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVIEW™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases
 and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- · When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may
 move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will
 be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be "corrected" to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- · When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be "corrected" to a location which is not on a road.

Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

В

D

Е

F

Н

1

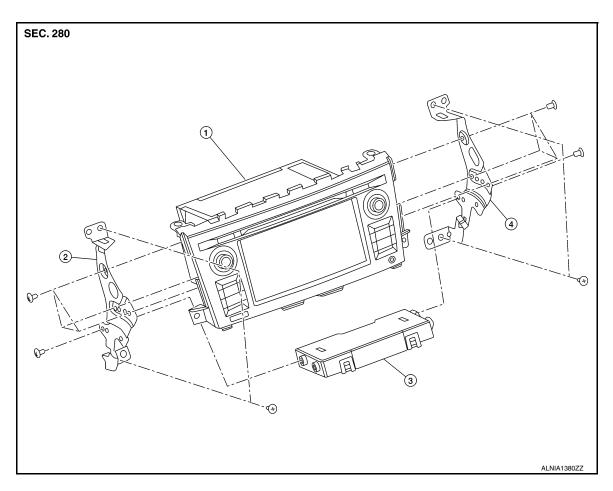
M

ΑV

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View



1. AV control unit

- 2. AV control unit bracket (LH)
- 3. A/C auto amp.

4. AV control unit bracket (RH)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480269

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save current vehicle specification. Refer to AV-244, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description".

- Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to <u>PG-78, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to IP-20, "Cluster Lid C".
- 3. Remove the A/C switch assembly. Refer to HAC-101, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the AV control unit bracket screws, then pull out the AV control unit.
- 5. Disconnect the harness connectors from the AV control unit and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When replacing AV control unit, perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION". Refer to <u>AV-245, "CONFIGURA-TION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</u>: Configuration List".
- When replacing audio control unit, the audio unit must be registered. Refer to <u>AV-245</u>, "<u>REGISTRA-TION</u> (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".

USB INTERFACE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

USB INTERFACE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480270

Α

В

C

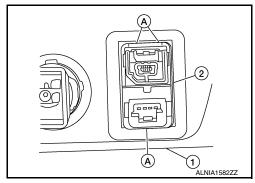
D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the USB interface (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).





INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

I

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

AUX IN JACK

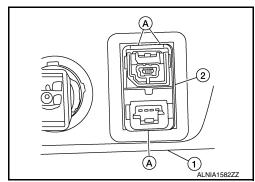
Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480271

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the AUX in jack (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).

(): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

FRONT SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480272

Α

В

C

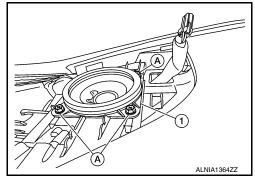
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front pillar finisher. Refer to INT-21, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 3. Remove the front speaker screws (A).
- 4. Pull out the front speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from front speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

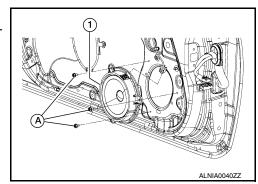
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480273

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to INT-15, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

REAR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480274

Α

В

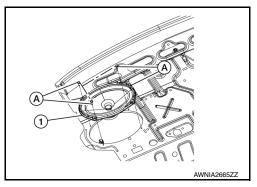
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to INT-26, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

ı

K

L

M

ΑV

0

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

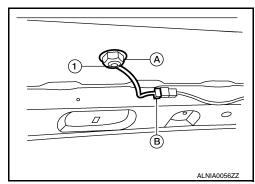
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480275

REMOVAL

- 1. Lower the headlining at the rear. Refer to INT-30, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the satellite radio antenna (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Satellite radio antenna nut : 6.5 N·m (0.66 kg-m, 58 in-lb)

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna nut is not tightened to the specified torque, lower sensitivity of the antenna may be experienced. If the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, this will deform the roof panel.

GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

GPS ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480276

Α

В

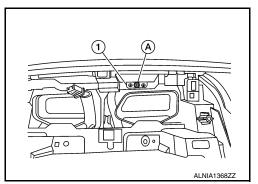
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the AV control unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the GPS antenna screw (A) and the GPS antenna (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

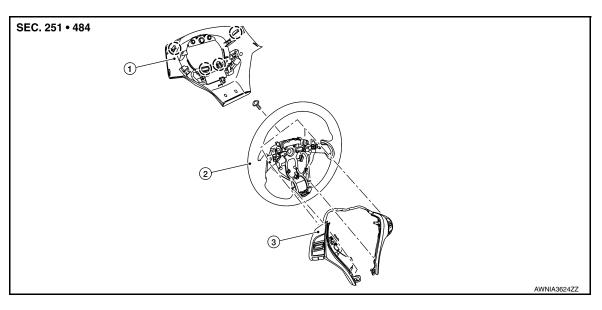
M

ΑV

0

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View



- 1. Steering wheel rear finisher
- 2. Steering wheel
- 3. Steering switches

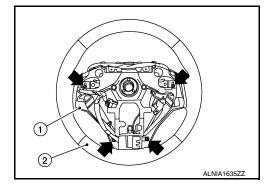
(Pawl

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480278

REMOVAL

- Remove the steering wheel. Refer to <u>ST-31, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- 2. Release the pawls on the steering wheel rear finisher and remove.
- 3. Remove the steering switches screws (←).
- 4. Remove the steering switches (1) from steering wheel (2).

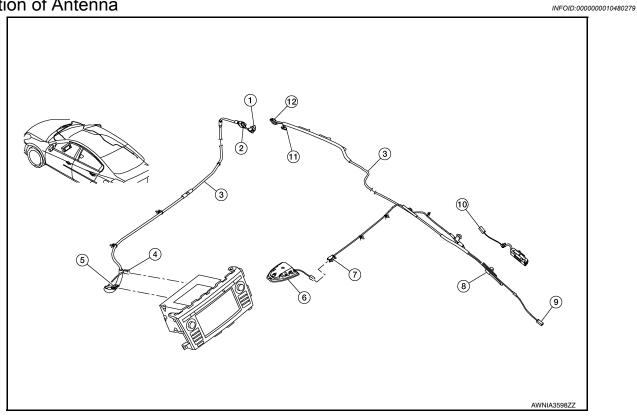


INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA FEEDER

Location of Antenna



- 1. M102
- 4. M99
- 7. B59
- 10. M503

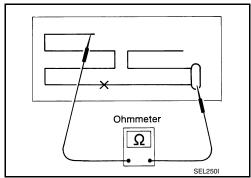
- 2. M101
- 5. M137
- 8. M502
- 11. M500

- 3. Antenna feeder
- 6. Satellite antenna
- 9. M504
- 12. M501

Window Antenna Repair

ELEMENT CHECK

 Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.



В

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

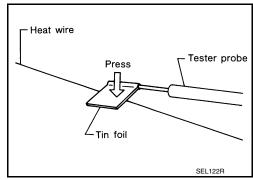
K

INFOID:0000000010480280

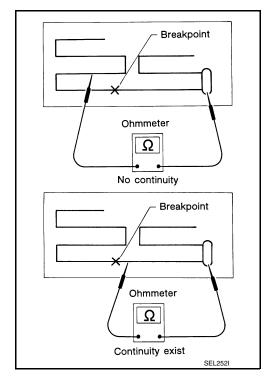
AV

M

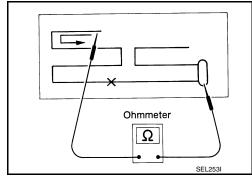
 When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



REPAIR EQUIPMENT

- Conductive silver composition (DuPont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- · Drawing pen
- Heat gun
- Alcohol
- Cloth

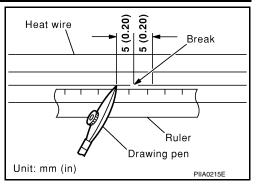
REPAIRING PROCEDURE

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

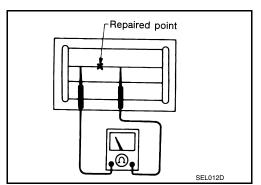
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

- 1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
- 2. Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.
 - Shake silver composition container before use.
- Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



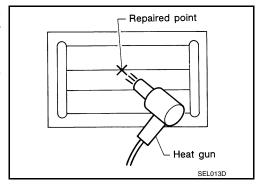
After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet.

If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.



M

K

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

ΑV

0

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

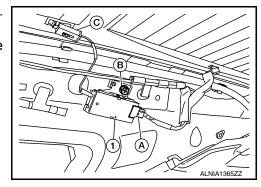
ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480281

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear pillar finisher (RH). Refer to INT-25, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the antenna amp. (1).
- 3. Disconnect the antenna amp. harness connector (C) from the rear window glass.
- 4. Remove the antenna amp. screw (B) and the antenna amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480282

Α

В

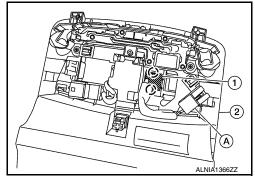
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front room/map lamp assembly. Refer to INL-62, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the microphone connector (A) from the front room/ map lamp assembly (2).
- 3. Release the microphone pawls, then remove the microphone (1).
 - (): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480283

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove license lamp finisher. Refer to EXT-36, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from rear view camera.
- 3. Remove rear view camera.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

ITS CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT BOSE]

ITS CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011349828

Α

В

C

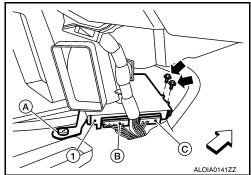
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to PG-78, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Disconnect the harness connectors (B,C) from the ITS control unit (1).
 - <: Front
- 4. Remove bolts (←) and plastic screw (A) that retain the ITS control unit (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Н

|

K

L

M

ΑV

0

INFOID:0000000010480285

INFOID:0000000010480286

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit)

CAUTION:

Remove battery terminal and AV control unit 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF. NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

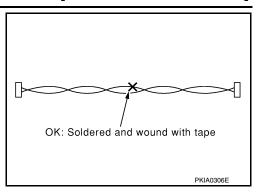
Revision: May 2014 AV-314 2015 Altima Sedan

PRECAUTIONS

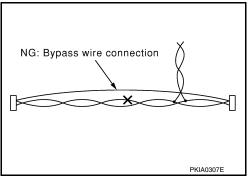
< PRECAUTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

 Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



 Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



Precaution for Work

• When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.

• When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.

Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.

- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
- Water soluble dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Oily dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
- Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

(D. 0000000010 100007

Α

Е

M

ΑV

C

ŀ

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480288

The actual shape of the tools may differ Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	er from those illustrated here.	Description
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set		Removing trim components

AWJIA0483ZZ

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010480289

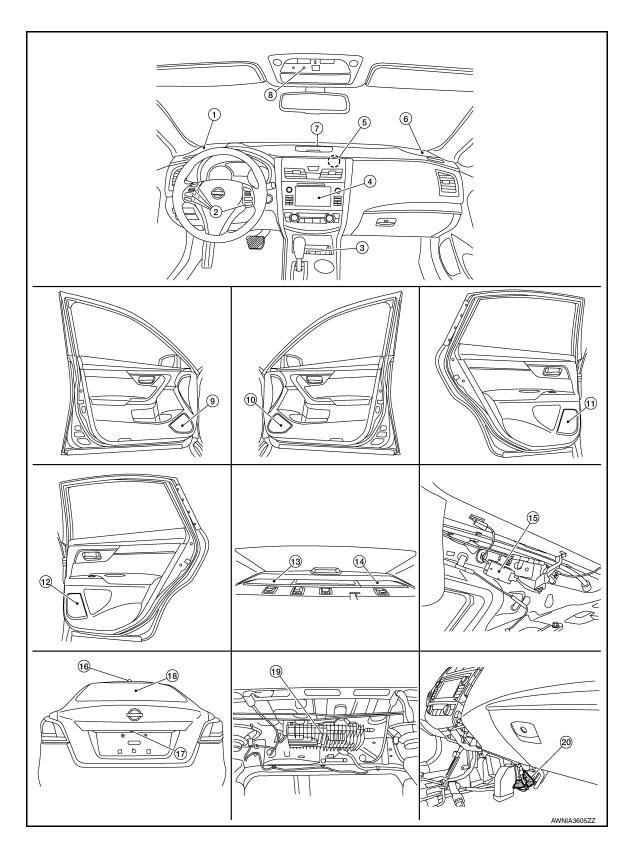
Tool name		Description
Power tool		Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
	PIIB1407E	

INFOID:0000000010480290

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location



Revision: May 2014 AV-317 2015 Altima Sedan

С

Α

В

D

Е

F

G

Η

1

Κ

M

AV

C

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

- Front speaker LH
 AV control unit
 Center speaker
 Front door speaker RH
 Rear speaker RH
- 13. Rear speaker RH16. Satellite antenna19. Bose speaker amp.

- 2. Steering switches
- 5. GPS antenna
- 8. Microphone
- 11. Rear door speaker LH
- 14. Rear speaker LH
- 17. Rear view camera
- 20. ITS control unit (view with center console removed)
- 3. USB interface and AUX in jack
- 6. Front speaker RH
- 9. Front door speaker LH
- 12. Rear door speaker RH
- 15. Antenna amp.
- 18. Window antenna

Component Description

INFOID:0000000010480291

Part name	Description	
AV control unit	 Operation of navigation and audio systems are integrated. Includes the audio, hands-free phone, navigation, satellite radio, rear view monitor, USB interface and AUX in jack connection functions. Map data can be loaded from SD-card inserted in SD-card slot. Audio signals are output to Bose speaker amp. Inputs illumination signals required for display dimming control. Inputs signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed and reverse). Touch panel functions can be operated by touching display directly. 	
Map SD-card	A collection of Map data.	
Bose speaker amp.	Receives audio signals from AV control unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.	
Front speakers		
Center speaker		
Front door speakers	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from Bose speaker amp.	
Rear door speakers		
Rear speakers		
Steering switches	 Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible. Steering switch signal is output to combination meter. Combination meter outputs steering switch signal to AV control unit. 	
Microphone	 Used for hands-free phone operations. Microphone signal is transmitted to AV control unit. Power is supplied from AV control unit. 	
USB interface and AUX in jack	 USB sound and data input signals are transmitted to AV control unit. AUX sound input signals are transmitted to AV control unit. 	
Rear view camera	 Outputs image of vehicle rear to AV control unit. Power is supplied from AV control unit (without driver assistance system). Power is supplied from ITS control unit (with driver assistance system). 	
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.	
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.	
Antenna amp.	 AM/FM signal received by window antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. Power is supplied from AV control unit. 	
Window antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to antenna amp.	
ITS control unit	Controls each system, based on signals received from the rear view camera and CAN communication signals received from each control unit Transmits signals necessary for control between CAN communication	

INFOID:0000000010480292

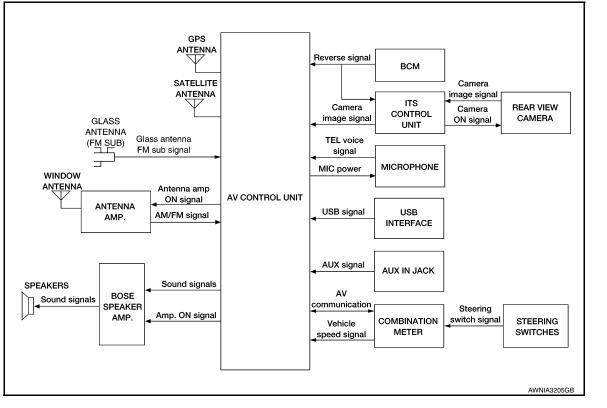
Α

D

Е

SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

Refer to Owner's Manual for navigation and audio system operating instructions.

Audio function and display are built into AV control unit.

This navigation has the following functions.

- Map data on SD-card
- High resolution color 5 inch display with touch panel function
- FM/AM twin digital tuner
- USB interface and AUX in jack
- Full support for playback of music from iPod[®]
- · Satellite radio
- Hands-free phone system

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Description

- The navigation system can be operated by control panel of the AV control unit and display (touch panel) of the AV control unit.
- Guide sound during the operation of the navigation system is output from AV control unit to front speakers.
- AV control unit calculates the vehicle location based on the signals from GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, and GPS satellite, as well as the map data from map SD-card. The vehicle location is displayed on the AV control unit.

POSITION DETECTION PRINCIPLE

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals:

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)
- Direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

INFOID:0000000010480293

ΑV

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-319 2015 Altima Sedan

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map SD-card (map-matching), and indicated on the screen as a vehicle mark. More accurate data is judged and used by comparing vehicle position detection results found by the GPS with the result by map-matching.

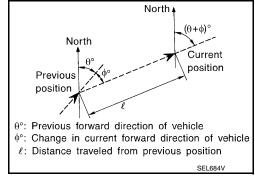
The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.

Travel distance

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed sensor input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance correction function has been adopted.

Travel direction

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). They have both advantages and disadvantages.



Туре	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately.	Direction errors may accumulate when vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West).	Correct direction cannot be detected when vehicle speed is low.

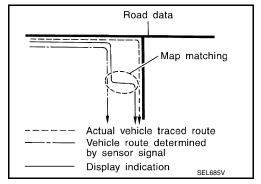
More accurate traveling direction is detected because priorities are set for the signals from these two devices according to the situation.

MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching compares a current location detected by the method in the "Location Detection Principle" with a road map data from map SD-card.

NOTE:

The road map data is based on data stored in the map SD-card.

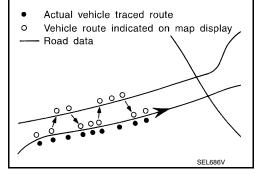


The vehicle position may not be corrected under the following circumstances and after driving for a certain time when GPS information is difficult to receive. In this case, the vehicle mark on the display must be corrected manually.

 In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the vehicle mark has been repositioned.

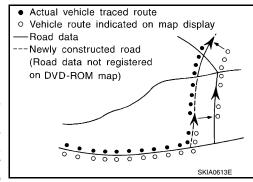
Alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the incorrect road can be avoided if there is an error in distance and/or direction.

Routes are of the same priority if two roads are running in parallel. Therefore, the vehicle mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.



[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

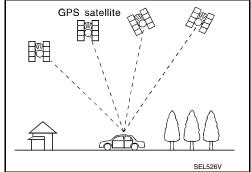
- Map-matching does not function correctly when a road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded in the map SD-card, or when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair.
 - The map-matching function may find another road and position the vehicle mark on it when driving on a road not present in the map. Then, the vehicle mark may change to it when the correct road is detected.
- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the map SD-card is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



GPS (Global Positioning System)

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.
- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

Camera Image Operation Principle

- The ITS control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the ITS control unit when power is supplied from the ITS control unit.
- The ITS control unit transmits camera images to the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the ITS control unit to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

SATELLITE RADIO FUNCTION

- Satellite radio function is built into AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

USB INTERFACE AND AUX IN JACK FUNCTION

- Sound and data signals are transmitted from USB interface to the AV control unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.
- Sound signals are transmitted from AUX in jack to the AV control unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.

Α

Е

M

ΑV

0

AV-321 2015 Altima Sedan Revision: May 2014

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- Bluetooth[®] control is built into AV control unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and AV control unit is performed with Bluetooth® communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the AV control unit and output to the front speakers when operating the cellular phone.

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth[®] communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speakers.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description INFOID:000000010480294

The AV control unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

Mode	Item	Content
VERSION	Update System Software Overall SW version: Bosch software version label: Customer configuration number & hash Bosch configuration ID(hash value): Hardware: NAV - SW: ADR Version: CD MODULE: BT MODULE:	Displays SYSTEM VERSIONS of the AV control unit.
NAVIGATION	MAP-INFO GNSS DEAD RECKONING MATCHED POSITION BEST SATELLITES MERIDIANS	Displays NAVIGATION information of the AV control unit.
SYSTEM	DRIVE STATUS TEMPERATURE & VOLTAGE RESET COUNTER LIST DISPLAY TEST BLUETOOTH #BT DEVICE TEST MODE Bluetooth EC/NR Engine TRACE TO SD CARD NETWORK MESSAGES Language	Displays SYSTEM information of the AV control unit.
Radio	MONITOR SELECTION AM/FM SETTINGS SXM SETTINGS	Displays RADIO information of the AV control unit.
TMC	MESSAGE INFO TMC MESSAGE LIST	Displays TMC information of the AV control unit.
AUDIO	LINEAR AUDIO	Displays AUDIO information of the AV control unit.

Perform CONSULT diagnosis if the AV control unit on board diagnosis does not start or the screen does not display anything.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000010480295

METHOD OF STARTING

- 1. Turn the ignition ON.
- 2. Turn the audio system OFF.

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-323 2015 Altima Sedan

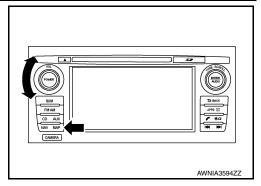
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

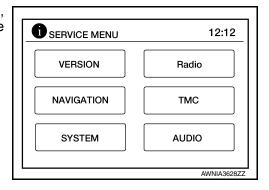
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

 While pressing the MAP button, turn the VOL dial clockwise and counterclockwise quickly approximately 60 times or more. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.



 The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and VERSION, NAVIGATION, SYSTEM, Radio, TMC or AUDIO can be selected.



CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000010480296

CAUTION:

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF \rightarrow ON (for at least 5 seconds) \rightarrow OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and no-start condition.

CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via communication with the AV control unit.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The AV control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The AV control unit self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The AV control unit input/output data is displayed in real time.
Configuration	 The vehicle specification can be read and saved. The vehicle specification can be written when replacing AV control unit.
CAN Diag Support Mntr	 The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of AV communication is displayed. The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to AV-329, "DTC Index".

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [On/Off]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
ILLUM SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of illumination signal for the AV control unit.
IGN SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition signal.
REV SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of reverse signal received from BCM.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

CONFIGURATION

Refer to AV-352, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description".

CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR

Refer to LAN-13, "CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor".

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

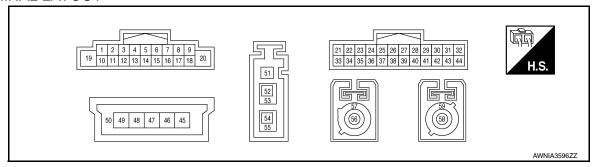
Р

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
1 (W)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Output	ACC	_	Battery voltage
2 (B)	3 (W)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 *** 2ms SKIB3609E
4 (G)	5 (R)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 *** 2ms SKIB3609E
7 (P)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	_	Battery voltage
8 (L)	_	CAN high	Input/ Output	_	_	_
9 (R)	33 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage
10 (B)	_	Sound signal shield	_	_	_	_
11 (B)	12 (W)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

0

Р

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
13 (G)	14 (R)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	
17 (P)	_	CAN low	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
18 (G)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	0 DEPARTMENT OF THE PROPERTY O	
19 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	_	Battery voltage	
20 (GR)	Ground	Ground	_	ON	_	0 V	
21 (W)	Ground	AUX audio signal RH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	
22 (B)	_	AUX ground	_	ON	_	0V	
23 (R)	Ground	AUX audio signal LH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	
24 (BR)	_	BF mic	Input	_	_	_	
25	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery voltage	
(G)	Cround	1.010100 Signal	mpat	OIV	Selector lever in any position other than R (reverse)	0 V	
30 (P)	_	MR output	Output	<u> </u>	_	_	
31 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	
32 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_	_	_	

AV CONTROL UNIT

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

	ninal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
34 (B)	36 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	
35 (W)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	_	5.0 V	
37 (Shield)	_	AUX shield	_	_			
38 (SB)	_	AV communication (H)	Input/ Output	_	1	1	
39 (LG)	_	AV communication (L)	Input/ Output	_		_	
40 (BG)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	ON or START	_	Battery voltage	
41 (B)	42 (Shield)	Camera image signal	Input	ON	When camera image is displayed	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 +40µs SKIB2251J	
45 (B)	_	USB ground	_	_	_	_	
47 (G)	_	USB D+ signal	_	_		J	
48 (W)	_	USB D- signal	_	_	_	_	
49 (R)	_	V BUS signal	_	_		_	
50 (Shield)	_	USB shield	_	_	_	_	
51 (B)	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	ON		Battery voltage	
52 (B)	Ground	AM/FM antenna signal	Input	ON		5.0 V	
53 (Shield)	_	AM/FM antenna shield	_	_	_	-	
54 (B)	Ground	Glass antenna (FM sub) signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
55 (Shield)	_	Glass antenna shield	_	_	_	_	
56 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
57 (Shield)	_	USB shield	_	_	_	_	

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

С

 D

	ninal color)	Description Signal name Input/ Output			Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	_			Ignition switch	Operation		
58 (B)	Ground	GPS antenna signal	Input	ON	_	5.0 V	
59 (Shield)	_	GPS antenna shield	_	_	_	_	

DTC Index

CONSULT Display	Reference Page	
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AV-355, "DTC Logic"	_
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	AV-356, "DTC Logic"	
U1217: BLUETOOTH MODULE	AV-357, "DTC Logic"	
U1229: iPod CERTIFICATION	AV-358, "DTC Logic"	F
U122F: Digital broadcasting connection error	AV-359, "DTC Logic"	
U1244: GPS ANTENNA CONN	AV-360, "DTC Logic"	
U1258: XM ANTENNA CONN	AV-361, "DTC Logic"	G
U1263: USB OVERCURRENT	AV-362, "DTC Logic"	
U1264: ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL	AV-363, "DTC Logic"	Н
U1265: AMP ON TERMINAL	AV-364, "DTC Logic"	
U12AA: Configuration Error	AV-365, "DTC Logic"	
U12AB: FM Antenna error	AV-366, "DTC Logic"	
U12AC: Display Temperature too High	AV-367, "DTC Logic"	
U12AD: ECU Temperature too High	AV-368, "DTC Logic"	J
U12AE: Internal Amplifier temperature Warning	AV-369, "DTC Logic"	
U12AF: CD Mechanism Temperature Warning	AV-370, "DTC Logic"	
U12B0: Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s	AV-371, "DTC Logic"	K
U12B1: Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s	AV-372, "DTC Logic"	
U1300: AV COMM CIRCUIT	AV-373, "DTC Logic"	ı
U1310: CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV-375, "DTC Logic"	_

M

ΑV

0

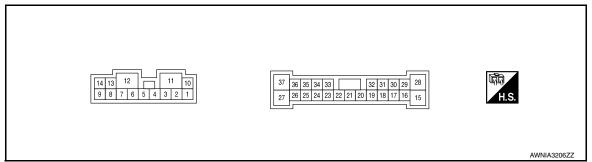
Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-329 2015 Altima Sedan

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
1 (W)	10 (G)	Rear speaker signal LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
2 (W)	3 (G)	Rear speaker signal RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
4 (P)	5 (R)	Front door speaker and front speaker signal LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
6 (G)	7 (R)	Center speaker signal	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)
8 (P)	13 (BG)	Front door speaker and front speaker signal RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
11 (G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	_	_	Battery voltage
12 (GR)	Ground	Ground	-	ON	_	0V
15 (G)	28 (W)	Rear door speaker signal LH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
18 (G)	32 (R)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms
19 (G)	20 (R)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
21 (B)	22 (W)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E
23 (B)	33 (W)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Input	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E

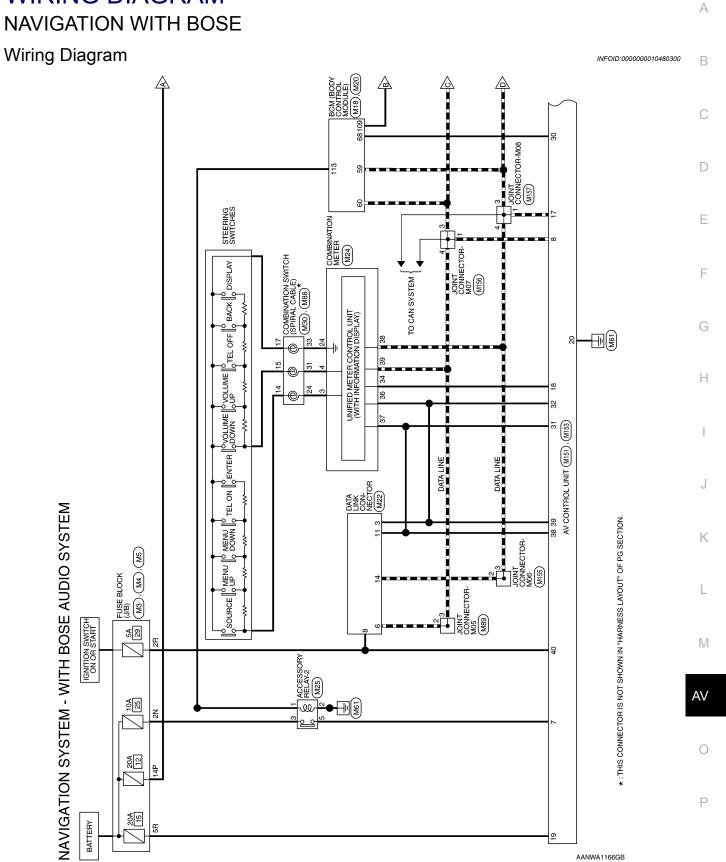
BOSE SPEAKER AMP

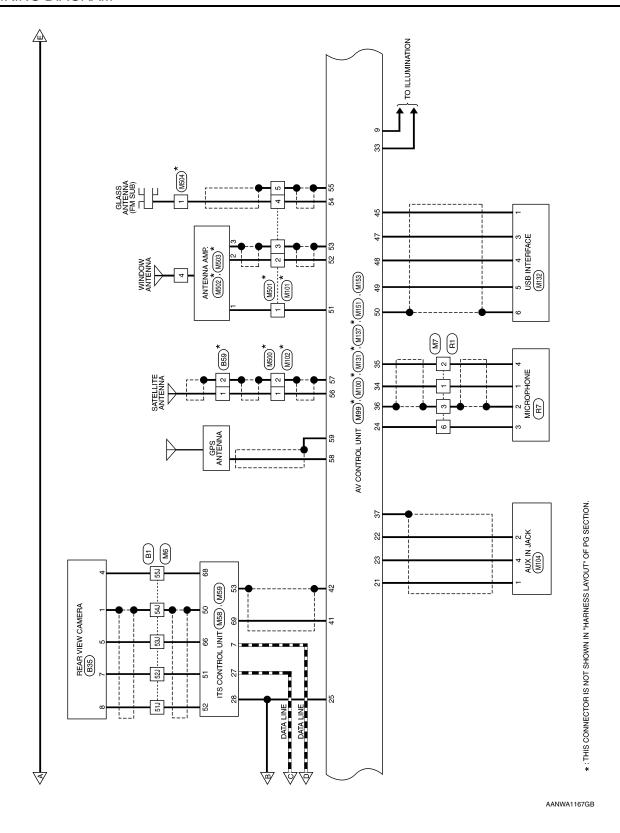
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

	minal color)	Description			Condition	Reference value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	(Approx.)	
31 (G)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	ON	_	Greater than 6.5V	
37 (G)	27 (W)	Rear door speaker signal RH	Output	ON	Sound output	(V) 1 0 -1 1 ms SKIA0177E	

WIRING DIAGRAM





Α

В

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

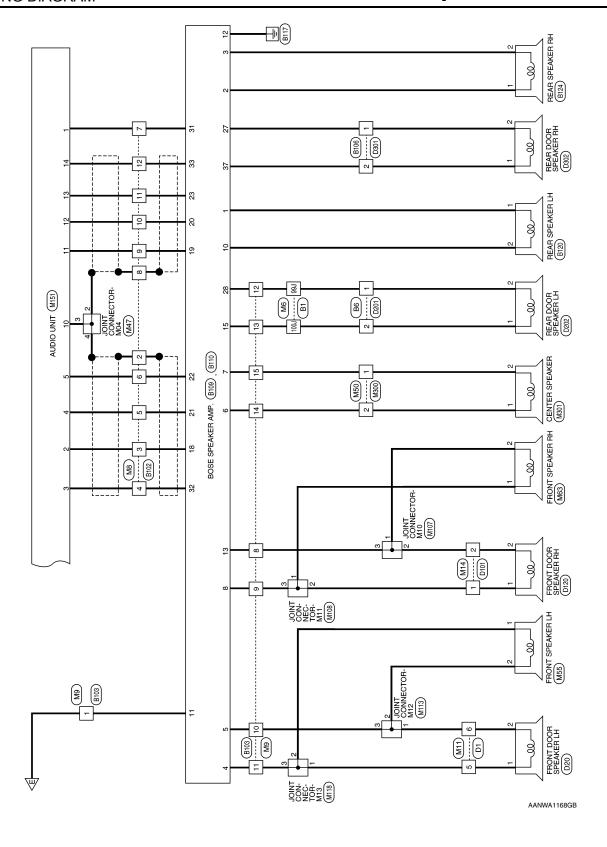
L

M

ΑV

0

Р



Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)

Connector No. M5

Connector Color WHITE

NAVIGATION SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM

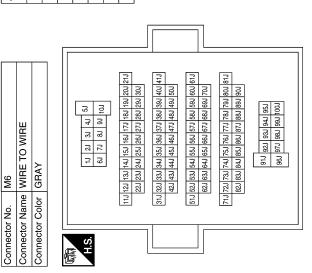
	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	NMC	RH 6RH 5RH 4RH (CCCC) SRH 2RH 1RH 1SRH 1SRH 1SRH 1SRH 1SRH 1SRH 1SR	Signal Name	1
M4	ne FUS	or BRC	7R 6R 5R 4R 6R 15R 13R	Color of Wire	BG
Connector No.	Connector Nar	Connector Color BROWN	赋 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	2R
	Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	TE	3N	Signal Name	1
M3	me FUS	or WHI	N8 88 N7	Color of Wire	LG
Connector No.	Connector Nai	Connector Color WHITE	赋为 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	2N

Signal Name	ı	
Color of Wire	ŋ	
Terminal No.	14P	

5B

E TO WIRE	9 9 10 11 12	Signal Name	1	ı	ı	ı
. M7 me WIRE 1 lor WHITE	8 5	Color of Wire	В	>	SHIELD	BR
Connector No. M7 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	9

		_			_		
Signal Name	I	ı	1	-	ı	-	-
Color of Wire	Μ	œ	В	SHIELD	ŋ	œ	9
Terminal No.	51J	52J	53J	54J	55J	66	1001



AANIA3087GB

Α

В

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

ΑV

0

Ρ

AANIA3088GB

							_																	
	RE TO WIRE	3	Signal Name	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO	SYSTEMI)	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)										BCM (BODY CONTROL	DULE)	ICK			Signal Name	REVERSE SIGNAL	ACC RELAY OUT	
. M11	me WIF	1 2 3 8 9 10	Color of Wire	4		Œ). M20			olor BLACK	1161151141		Color of Wire	σ	۵	
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	明.S.	Terminal No.	2		9									Connector No.	Connector Name	-	Connector Color	H.S.	J	Terminal No.	109	113	
																				42 41 62 61				
	TO WIRE	6 5 4	Signal Name	I	I	I	I	ı	1	ı	ı	ı				BCM (BODY CONTROL	ULE)	×		51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 71 70 69 68 67 66 65 64 63	Signal Name	CAN-L	CAN-H	MR OUTPUT
6W	ne WIRE	6 5 4	Color of Wire	G	BG	Ь	æ	۵	<u>د</u>	σ	۵	۳			M18		_	or BLACK		55 54 53 52 75 74 73 72	Color of Wire	۵	_	_
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	8	6	10	1	12	13	14	15	-		Connector No.	Connector Name		Connector Color	H.S.	80 59 58 67 56 58 87 76 76 77 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87	Terminal No.	59	09	89
													-					1						
	E TO WIRE TE	10 9 8 7 1 1 Z	Signal Name	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı		E TO WIRE	TE		8 Z S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		Signal Name	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO	WITH BOSE ALIDIO	- (WILL BOSE AUDIO
M8	ine WIR	0 2 1 4 5 4 5	Color of Wire	SHIELD	В	8	В	ш	M	GTBIHS	В	Μ	ŋ	œ	M14	me WIR	lor WHITE		- 4 0 0		Color of Wire	Ь		BG
Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	南 H.S.	Terminal No.	2	ဇ	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	Ŧ	12	Connector No.	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Color		H.S.		Terminal No.	1		2

Revision: May 2014 AV-337 2015 Altima Sedan

Signal Name Signal Name Color of Color of	Signal
BB BB BB	BB BB A

AANIA3089GB

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

ΑV

0

Ρ

		_										T
	Connector Name ITS CONTROL UNIT	<u> </u>		53 22 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 69 68 67 66 65 64 83 62 61 60 59 58 57	Signal Name	RV-VIDEO GND	RV-POWER GND	RV-POWER 6.2V	VIDEO OUTPUT GND	RV-VIDEO SIGNAL	RV SIGNAL GND	
M29	me ITS (or WHI		51 50 49 48 67 66 65 64	Color of Wire	SHIELD	œ	>	SHIELD	В	ŋ	İ
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color WHITE	E.S.	56 55 54 53 52 72 71 70 69 68	Terminal No. Color of Wire	20	51	52	53	99	89	
				22 21								
	ONTROL UNIT			11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23	Signal Name	CAN-L	CAN-H	REVERSE				
M58	e ITS C	r WHIT		\ 2 8	color of Wire	۵	_	œ				
Connector No.	Connector Name ITS CONTROL UNIT	Connector Color WHITE	H.S.	20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32	Terminal No. Color of Wire	7	27	28				
							•	•	•			
	FRONT SPEAKER LH	NWN			Signal Name	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO	SYSTEM)	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO				
M55		or BROWN			Solor of Wire	۵	-	Œ				
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	原 H.S.		Terminal No. Color of Wire	-	-	7				

Connector No.	. M88	8	Connector No.	M89
nector Na	me CO	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH	Connector Name	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M05
	ds)	(SPIRAL CABLE)	Connector Color WHITE	WHITE
Connector Color GRAY	olor GR	AY		
	20 19 18	18 17 16 15 14 13	H.S.	
3				
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No. Wire	olor of Signal Name Wire
14	۵	ı	2	- 7
15	_	1	3	J
17	Ø	ı		

0	Connector Name FRONT SPEAKER RH	BROWN	2 1	Signal Name	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	- (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
SOIM .	me FR			Color of Wire	۵	BG
Cormector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color	崎 H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2

AANIA3090GB

Revision: May 2014 AV-339 2015 Altima Sedan

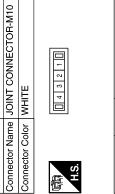


Signal Name	ı	1	ı	ı	_
Color of Wire	В	В	SHIELD	В	SHIELD
Terminal No. Color of Wire	,-	2	3	4	5



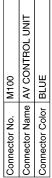
M107

Connector No.





Signal Name	ı	ı	ı
Color of Wire	BG	ВВ	BG
Terminal No.	-	2	3







Signal Name	GPS ANT	GPS SHIELI	
Color of Wire	В	SHIELD	
Terminal No.	58	59	







60	Connector N Connector N	

E SH	į
個	

0)			
Color of Wire	Μ	В	В
Terminal No.	ŀ	5	4

Connector No.	M99
Connector Name	Connector Name AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color PINK	PINK









Signal Name	SAT ANT	SAT SHIELD	
Color of Wire	В	SHIELD	
Terminal No.	99	22	

Connector No. M102 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color BROWN	M102 WIRE TO WIRE BROWN
H.S.	



Signal Nan	ı	Ι
Color of Wire	В	SHIELD
Terminal No.	F	2

AANIA3091GB

0 0 4 2 2

SHIELD

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

8 Connector No. M113 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M12 Connector Color WHITE Connector Color WHITE	(南) (13 2 10) (南) (14 3 2 10) (南) (14 3 2 10) (中) (中) (14 3 2 10)	Signal Name Terminal No. Wire Color of Wire Signal Name - 1 R - 1 P - - 2 R - 2 P - - 3 R - 3 P -	Connector No. M132 Connector No. M137 CONTROL UNIT Connector Name USB INTERFACE Connector Name AV CONTROL UNIT CK Connector Color BLACK Connector Color GRAY	H.S. 6 5 4 3 2 1 H.S. 6 5 4 3 2 1 H.S. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Signal Name Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name	В	2 52 B	USB D+ 53 SHIELD MAIN GND AND GND	
Connector No. M108 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M11 Connector Color WHITE		Color of Signal Nam-Wire P – P – P – P – P – P – P – P – P – P	Connector No. M131 Connector Name AV CONTROL UNIT Connector Color BLACK	94	Color of Signal Nam	B USB GND	_		-
Connector No. Connector Name	原 H.S.	Colcustration of Colcus	Connector No. Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No. W				-

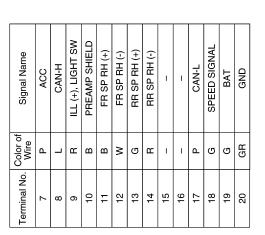
AANIA3092GB

49

SHIELD

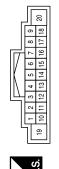
AV-341 2015 Altima Sedan Revision: May 2014

Connector No.	M155	35
Connector Na	Ime JOI	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color WHITE	lor WH	ITE
H.S.		8 2 1 1 1
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	۵	I
œ	۵	ı



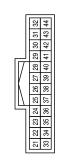
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	ı	ı
30	Ь	MR OUTPUT
31	SB	M-CAN-H
32	PT	M-CAN-L
33	В	(-) IFF (-)
34	В	MIC SIGNAL
35	M	MIC VCC
36	SHIELD	MIC GND
37	SHIELD	AUX SHIELD
38	SB	M-CAN-H
39	LG	M-CAN-L
40	BG	IGNITION
41	В	CAMERA +
42	SHIELD	CAMERA - (SHIELD)
43	1	I
44	_	I

Connector No.	M151
Connector Name	Connector Name (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE



Signal Name	AMP ON	FR SP LH (+)	FR SP LH (-)	RR SP LH (+)	RR SP LH (-)	-
Color of Wire	M	В	M	В	н	-
Terminal No. Wire	1	2	3	4	5	9

	ROL UNIT SE AUDIO		
M153	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH BOSE AUDIC SYSTEM)	WHITE	
Connector No.	Connector Name (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	Connector Color WHITE	



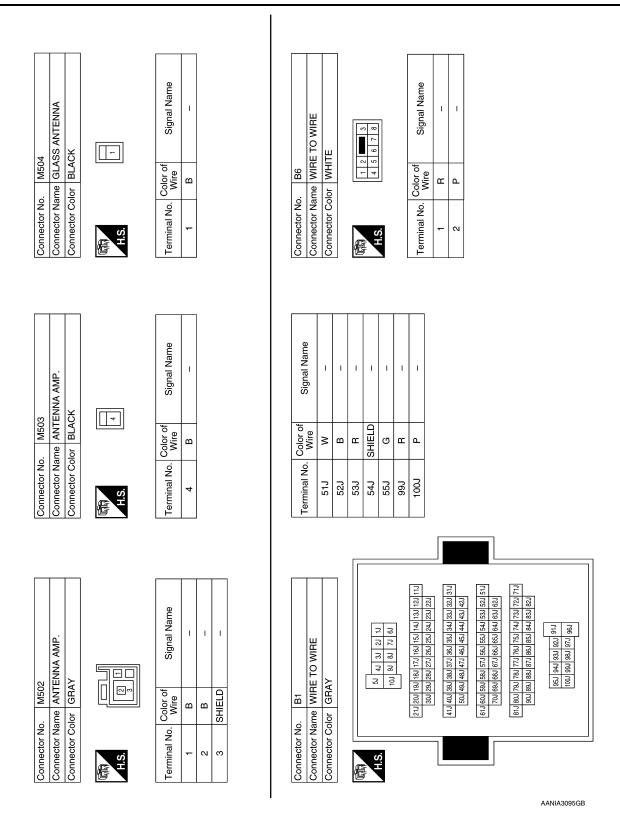


	olgnal Name	AUX R	AUX GND	AUX L	BF MIC	REVERSE	1	I	ı
Color of	Wire	M	В	Œ	BR	ŋ	_	_	ı
	l erminai No.	21	22	23	24	25	56	27	28

AANIA3093GB

Connector No. M300 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name 1 W -	Connector No. MSO1	A B C D
Connector No. M157 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M08 Connector Color WHITE	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name 1 P	Connector No. M500 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color BROWN Terminal No. Wire 1 B - 2 SHIELD - 2 SHIELD -	F G H
Connector No. M156 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M07 Connector Color WHITE	Terminal No. Color of Vire Signal Name 1 L – – 3 L – 4	Connector No. M301 Connector Name CENTER SPEAKER Connector Color BROWN Terminal No. Wire 1 G - 1 2 W 1	K L M AV

Revision: May 2014 AV-343 2015 Altima Sedan



Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

Ρ

	Connector No. B106 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE Terminal No. Color of Signal Name 1 W 2 G 2 G	
r No. B59 r Name SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA ANTENNA ROOfor of Signal Name B - SHIELD - SHIELD -	r Name WIRE TO WIRE r Color WHITE	
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S. H.S. Terminal No. Color Terminal No. Www. Terminal No. Www. S. SHIII	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Name Connector Color	
Signal N	Connector No. B102 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE Terminal No. Wire 2 SHIELD 3 G 4 R 6 W 7 G 6 W 7 G 8 SHIELD 8 SHIELD 9 G 10 H I 12 11 B 10 R 11 B	M
Connector Name REAR	Connector No. 1	12

Revision: May 2014 AV-345 2015 Altima Sedan

AANIA3097GB

	_																	,							
B120 REAR SPEAKER LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)		Signal Name	ı	I													MICROPHONE WHITE			4	Signal Name	1	_	_	-
B120 REAR 8 (WITH B SYSTEI		Color of Wire	>	σ												R7			4	1 2 3	Color of Wire	_	SHIELD	BR	>
Connector No.	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2												Connector No.	Connector Name		匠	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	3	4
			•		1																				
Connector No. B110 Connector Name BOSE SPEAKER AMP. Connector Color BROWN	6 5 4 3 2 1 10	Signal Name	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	I			WIRE TO WIRE WHITE			9 9 7 1	Signal Name	1	_	_	1
B110 ne BOSE SI or BROWN	9 8 7 6	Color of Wire	>	>	ŋ	۵	œ	ŋ	ش	۵	_o	_o	GR	BG		H.				6 5 4 11 10	Color of Wire	_	Y	SHIELD	BB
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	22	9	7	8	10	F	12	13		Connector No.	Connector Name Connector Color		昼	H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2	3	9
			•												•										
Connector No. B109 Connector Name BOSE SPEAKER AMP. Connector Color BROWN	33	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	ı	I	1	ı	ı	1	ı	-	1	ı	4	REAR SPEAKER RH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)	ITE		- N	Signal Name	1	ı		
ame BOSE Si	36 35 34 26 25 24	Color of Wire	g	g	G	ш	В	8	В	8	8	g	ш	۸	g	o. B124	ame (WI			رسی	Color of Wire	8	G		
Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	H.S. 27	Terminal No.	15	18	19	20	21	22	23	27	28	31	32	33	37	Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color		H.S.	Terminal No.	-	2		

Α

В

С

 D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Ρ

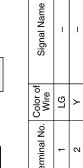
ot RE TO WIRE IITE	2 0 5 4	Signal Name	ı	- (WITH NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector No. D101 Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector Color WHITE	<u>ω</u> ω	Terminal No. Color of Wire	5	M
Connector No. Connector Nam Connector Colo	是 H.S.	Terminal	-	2
Connector No. B20 Connector Name LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM) Connector Color BROWN		Signal Name	_	ı
ame LH (Color of Wire	В	8
Connector No. D20 Connector Name LH (WITI SYSTEM Connector Color BROWN	可 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	2
No. D1 Name WIRE TO WIRE Color WHITE	7 6 5 4	Signal Name	ı	- (WITH NAVI OR BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
No. D1 Name WIRE T Color WHITE	15 14 13	Color of Wire	g	·

AANIA3098GB

Revision: May 2014 AV-347 2015 Altima Sedan

D302	Connector Name REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH	BROWN	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color BROWN	







D301	nnector Name WIRE TO WIRE	WHITE	
nnector No.	nnector Name	nector Color WHITE	





Signal Name	ı	1
Color of Wire	>	ГG
erminal No.	٦	2

AANIA3099GB

Α

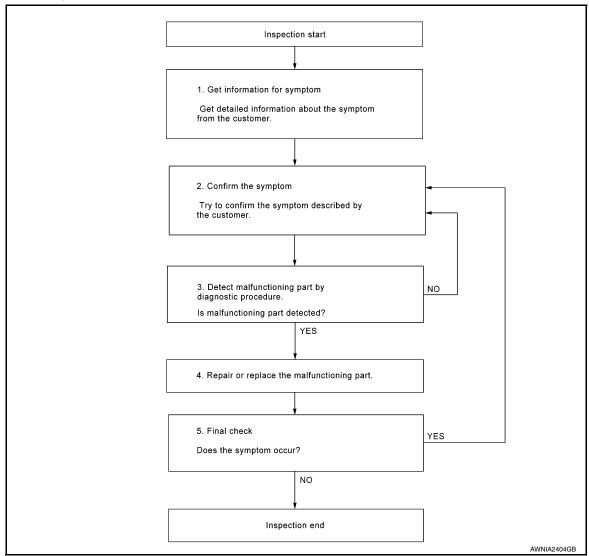
D

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow INFOID:0000000010480301

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected. Refer to AV-402, "Symptom Table".

>> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

AV-349 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

0

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- 2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

5. FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT: Description

INFOID:0000000010480302

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

D

Е

F

Н

Α

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT: Work Procedure

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

P-CONSULT

Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration" and perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification.

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

>> GO TO 2.

2.REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 3.

3.WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

(P)CONSULT

1. Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration".

- 2. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was performed, automatically an "Operation Log Selection" screen will be displayed. Select the applicable file from the "Saved Data List" and press "Confirm" to write vehicle specification. Refer to AV-352, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".
- 3. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was not performed, select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to AV-352, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 4.

4.REGISTER AV CONTROL UNIT

Perform AV control unit registration. Refer to AV-353, "REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".

>> GO TO 5.

5. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines) are normal.

AV-351 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

ΑV

0

>> Work End.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description

INFOID:0000000010480304

Vehicle specification needs to be written with CONSULT because it is not written after replacing AV control unit.

Configuration has three functions as follows:

Function	Description
"Before Replace ECU"	 Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit. Saves the read vehicle configuration.
"After Replace ECU"	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
"Select Saved Data List"	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

CAUTION:

- When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.
- Complete the procedure of "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.
- Never perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" except for new AV control unit.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480305

1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

©CONSULT

Select "Reprogramming, Configuration" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2. When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

2.PERFORM "SAVED DATA LIST"

(P)CONSULT

Automatically "Operation Log Selection" window will display if "Before Replace ECU" was performed. Select applicable file from the "Save Data List" and press "Confirm".

>> Work End.

${f 3.}$ PERFORM "AFTER REPLACE ECU" OR "MANUAL CONFIGURATION"

(P)CONSULT

- 1. Select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration".
- Identify the correct model and configuration list. Refer to <u>AV-353, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</u>: Configuration List".
- 3. Confirm and/or change setting value for each item.

CAUTION:

Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. ECU control may not operate normally if the setting is not correct.

4. Select "Next".

CAUTION:

Make sure to select "Next", confirm each setting value and press "OK" even if the indicated configuration of brand new AV control unit is same as the desirable configuration. If not, configuration which is set automatically by selecting vehicle model can not be memorized.

5. When "Completed", select "End".

>> GO TO 4.

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

4. OPERATION CHECK

Confirm that each function controlled by AV control unit operates normally.

>> Work End.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Configuration List

INFOID:0000000010480306

Α

В

D

Е

Н

ΑV

CAUTION:

Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. Incorrect settings may result in abnormal control of ECU.

MANUAL SETTING ITEM						
Items	Setting value					
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE ⇔ BOSE					
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM ⇔ REAR CAMERA					

: Items which confirm vehicle specifications

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description

INFOID:0000000011108801

AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the AV control unit is replaced with a new AV control unit, the new AV control unit must be registered using the registration code.

CAUTION:

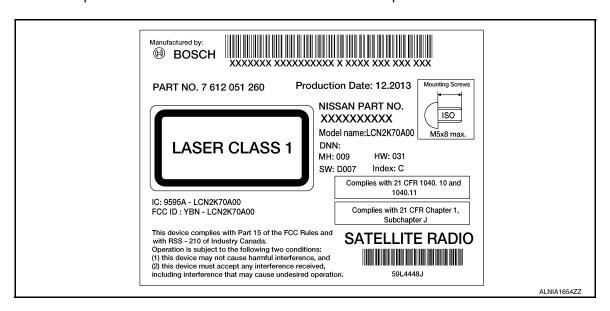
If the new AV control unit registration code is not registered, the "APPS" mode will not function.

REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure

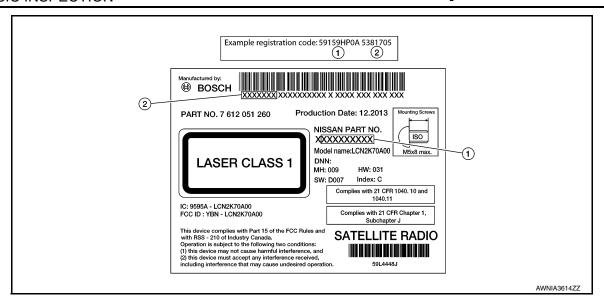
INFOID:0000000011108802

$1.\mathtt{RECORD}$ REGISTRATION CODE FOR REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Refer to the replacement AV control unit's label located on the top of the AV control unit.



Create a registration code to supply to NISSAN Owner Services by combining the last 9 digits of the NIS-SAN PART NO. (1) and the first 7 digits of the bar code number (2).



3. Record the registration code.

>> GO TO 2.

2. REGISTER REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

Register the replacement AV control unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the AV control unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480308

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is CAN COMM CIRCUIT displayed?

YES >> Refer to LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

NO >> Refer to GI-44, "Intermittent Incident".

Н

Α

В

D

Е

,

L

M

ΑV

C

F

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (VCAN).	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	Connection failure to the internal Bluetooth [®] sub unit is detected.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

D

Α

В

С

Ε

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	iPod authentication chip error.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Digital broadcasting connection error [U122F]	Communication error with digital audio broadcast module internal to AV control unit.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

D

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

ΑV

0

Р

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	Open or short to ground is detected in GPS antenna connection.	GPS antenna disconnection. Open or short to ground in GPS antenna signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480314

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. GPS ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the GPS antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-426, "Removal and Installation"</u>. <u>Is inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M100.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between AV control unit terminal 58 and ground.

AV control unit terminal	Ground	Voltage
(+)	(–)	
58	_	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace GPS antenna. Refer to AV-426, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000010480316

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010480315

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Open or short to ground is detected in satellite antenna connection.	Satellite antenna disconnection. Open or short to ground in satellite antenna signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. SATELLITE ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the satellite antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to AV-428, "Location of Antenna". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK SATELLITE ANTENNA FEEDER CONTINUITY

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M99 and satellite radio antenna connector B59.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M99 and satellite radio antenna connector B59.

AV control unit		Satellite radio antenna		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M99	56	B59	1	Yes

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M99 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M99	56	_	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit terminal 56 and ground.

AV control unit terminal	Ground	Voltage
(+)	(-)	Voltage
56	_	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace satellite radio antenna. Refer to AV-425, "Removal and Installation".

>> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation". NO

AV-361 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan ΑV

Р

M

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Overcurrent in USB harness is detected.	Device connected to USB interface. Harness between the AV control unit and USB interface.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

- 1. If there is a device connected to the USB interface, disconnect it.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is DTC U1263 displayed?

YES >> Refer to AV-362, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480318

1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Visually inspect USB interface harness. Refer to AV-417, "Removal and Installation".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to AV-417, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Check USB interface harness. Refer to AV-400, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416. "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to AV-417, "Removal and Installation".

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

INFOID:000000010480320

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000010480319

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause	
ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Open or short to ground is detected in Antenna amp. connection.	Antenna amp. disconnection. Open or short to ground in antenna amp. ON signal circuit.	

Diagnosis Procedure

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. ANTENNA AMP. INSPECTION

Visually inspect the antenna amp. and antenna feeder. Refer to AV-428, "Location of Antenna". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND ANTENNA AMP.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M137 and antenna amp. connector M502.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and antenna amp. connector M502.

AV control unit		Antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M137	51	M502	1	Yes

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and ground.

AV cor	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity
M137	51	_	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- Connect AV control unit connector M137.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit connector M137 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	V 16
(+)		(_)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)	(FF -)
M137	51	_	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace antenna amp. Refer to AV-431, "Removal and Installation". YES

>> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation". NO

AV-363 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

Р

ΑV

M

U1265 BOSE AMP.

DTC Logic

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	Open or short to ground is detected in BOSE amp. ON signal circuit.	Open or short to ground in BOSE amp. ON signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480322

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND BOSE SPEAKER AMP.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M151 and Bose speaker amp. connector B109.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M151 and Bose speaker amp. connector B109.

AV control unit		Bose speaker amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M151	1	B109	31	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M151	1	_	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- 1. Connect AV control unit connector M151.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	
(+)		()	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)	(11 /
M151	1	_	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-424, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Configuration Error [U12AA]	AV control unit is not properly configured or configuration is corrupt.	Configuration data needs to be written. Refer to AV-352, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Work Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480324

1.PERFORM CONFIGURATION

When U12AA is detected, configuration data must be written.

>> Write configuration data with CONSULT. Refer to <u>AV-352</u>, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL <u>UNIT</u>): Work <u>Procedure</u>".

G

Α

В

C

D

Е

Н

<

L

M

ΑV

0

U12AB ANTENNA

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
FM Antenna error [U12AB]	Open or short to ground is detected in glass antenna (FM sub) connection.	 Glass antenna (FM sub) disconnection. Open or short to ground in glass antenna (FM sub) signal circuit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480326

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB) INSPECTION

Visually inspect the glass antenna (FM sub) and antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-428, "Location of Antenna"</u>. <u>Is inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK GLASS ANTENNA (FM SUB) FEEDER CONTINUITY

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M137 and inline connector M504.
- 2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and inline connector M504.

AV cor	trol unit	In	line	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M137	54	M504	1	Yes

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M137 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Orbana	Continuity
M137	54	_	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- Disconnect AV control unit connector M137.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between AV control unit terminal 54 and ground.

AV control unit terminal	Ground	Voltage
(+)	(–)	
54	_	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace glass antenna (FM sub). Refer to <u>GW-25, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Display Temperature too High [U12AC]	Display temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. Display is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

D

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
ECU Temperature too High [U12AD]	AV control unit temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Internal Amplifier temperature Warning [U12AE]	Internal amplifier temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

 D

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

ΑV

0

U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CD Mechanism Temperature Warning [U12AF]	CD drive temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. CD drive is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s [U12B0]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds lower limits.	Charging system malfunction. AV control unit power supply or ground circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to CHG-17, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-20, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

2.CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Perform the AV control unit power supply and ground circuit diagnosis procedure. Refer to <u>AV-376, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Α

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000010480332

M

ΑV

C

U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s [U12B1]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds upper limits.	Charging system malfunction.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480334

1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to CHG-17, "Work Flow (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)" or CHG-20, "Work Flow (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV communication circuit malfunction (MCAN) between AV control unit and combination meter.	AV communication circuits between AV control unit and combination meter.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480336

Α

Е

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT FOR METER M&A

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER M&A" using CONSULT.

Are any DTCs displayed?

YES >> Refer to MWI-27, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK AV COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT (L) CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M153 and combination meter connector M24.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and combination meter connector M24.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Combination meter		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M153		M24	36	Yes	
IVI 133	39	M24	IVIZ4	30	165

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M153	32		No	
W153	39	_	INO	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check av communication circuit (h) continuity

1. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and combination meter connector M24.

AV control unit		Combination meter		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M153	31	M24	M24 3	37	Yes
IVI 133	38	10124	37	ies	

2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M153	31	_	No	
W133	38	-	INO	

Revision: May 2014 AV-373 2015 Altima Sedan

AV

M

0

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (MCAN).	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

 \square

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

ΑV

0

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480338

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	25 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	15 (20A)
40	Ignition power supply	29 (5A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M151 and M153.
- 3. Check voltage between AV control unit connectors M151 and M153 and ground.

AV cor	rol unit Ground		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			(Approx.)
M151	19		Ignition switch: OFF	
IVITOT	7	_	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
M153	40		ignition switch. ON	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M151	20	_	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010480339

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK FUSE

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
11	Battery power supply	12 (20A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110.

3. Check voltage between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose spe	aker amp.	Ground	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Condition	(Approx.)
B110	11	_	Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110.

3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B110	12	_	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

ΑV

M

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-377 2015 Altima Sedan

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480340

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Front door speaker		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
	4	D20 (LH)	D20 (LLI)	1	
B110	5		2	Yes	
6110	8	D120 (RH)	1	ies	
	13		2		

Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose sp	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	4	-	No
B110	5		
	8	_	
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$3. {\sf CHECK}$ FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front door speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp. connector B110			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

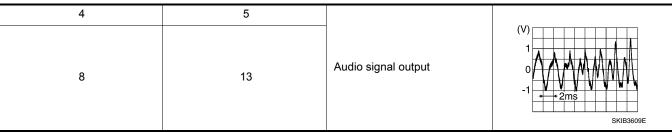
D

Е

F

ΑV

Р



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to AV-421, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.

- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.

Bose spe	Bose speaker amp. AV control unit		ntrol unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B109	32	M151	3	
	18		2	Yes
	20		12	res
	19		11	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B109	32	_	No
	18		
	20		
	19		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit	connector M151		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: May 2014 AV-379 2015 Altima Sedan

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

>> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-424, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-416, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

FRONT SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480341

Α

В

D

Е

F

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Front speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	4	M55 (LH)	1	
B110 -	5		2	Yes
	8	M63 (RH)	1	res
	13		2	

3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B110	4	_	No
	5		
	8		
	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect front speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
- Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp. connector B110			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

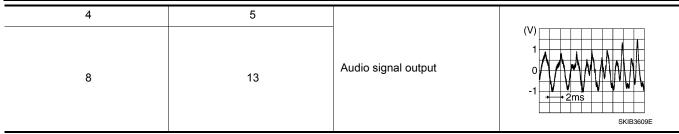
Revision: May 2014 AV-381 2015 Altima Sedan

AV

M

-

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front speaker. Refer to AV-419, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	32	M151	3	
B109	18		2	Yes
- 6119	20		12	165
	19		11	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B109	32		No
	18	_	
	20		
	19		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit connector M151			
(+)	(–)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

FRONT SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-424, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

CENTER SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480342

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and center speaker connector M301.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and center speaker connector M301.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Center speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
P110	6	M201	1	Yes
БПО	B110 M301		2	ies

3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose sp	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B110	6		No
DIIO	7	_	140

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

$3. {\tt CHECK\ CENTER\ SPEAKER\ SIGNAL\ (BOSE\ SPEAKER\ AMP.)}$

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and center speaker connector M301.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker am	p. connector B110		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
6	7	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 → +2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

CENTER SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

K

M

ΑV

Р

YES >> Replace center speaker. Refer to AV-420, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.

- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	AV con	trol unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	32	- M151	3	
B109	18		2	Yes
	20		12	res
	19		11	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose spe	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	32	_	No
B109	18		
D109	20		
	19		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

CHECK CENTER SPEAKER SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit connector M151			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-424, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

Revision: May 2014 AV-385 2015 Altima Sedan

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480343

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- · Proper connection
- Damage
- · Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- 1. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connectors and suspect rear door speaker connector.
- 2. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connectors and suspect rear door speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Rear door speaker		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
	15	D202 (LH)	D000 (LLI)	D202 (LLI)	1	
B109	28		2	Yes		
B 109	37	D302 (RH)	1	162		
	27		2			

3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connectors and ground.

Bose sp	Bose speaker amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	15		No	
B109	28			
5109	37	_		
	27			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.check rear door speaker signal (bose speaker amp.)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connectors and suspect rear door speaker connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connectors and ground.

Bose speaker amp.				
Connector	(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	Terminal		

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

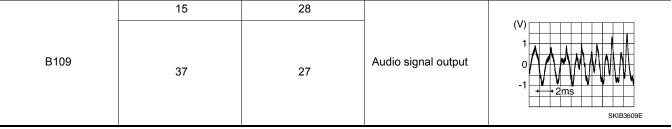
D

Е

F

ΑV

Р



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to AV-422, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.

- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	21	M151	4	
B109	22		5	Yes
	23		13	res
	33		14	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
B109	21		No
	22		
	23	_	
	33		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit	connector M151		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5		
13	14	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

>> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-424, "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-416, "Removal and Installation"</u>. YES

NO

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

REAR SPEAKER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480344

Α

В

D

Е

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, Bose speaker amp. and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect rear speaker connector.
- Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect rear speaker connector.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	Rear speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	1	B120 (LH)	1	
B110	10		2	Yes
БПО	2	B124 (RH)	1	165
	3		2	

Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	1			
B110	10		No	
	2	_	INO	
	3			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP.)

- Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC 2.
- Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- Check signal between Bose speaker amp. connector B110 and ground.

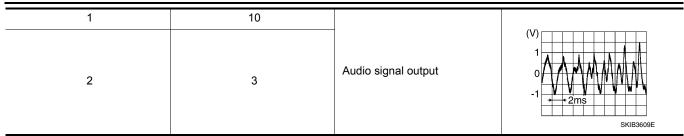
Bose speaker amp. connector B110			
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		

AV-389 Revision: May 2014 2015 Altima Sedan

ΑV

Р

M



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear speaker. Refer to AV-423, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- 3. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.

Bose spe	eaker amp.	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	21		4	
B109	22	M151	5	Yes
D109	23		13	- Tes
	33		14	

4. Check continuity between Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and ground.

Bose speaker amp.		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	21			
B109	22		No	
P.109	23	_	INO	
	33			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

CHECK REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Connect Bose speaker amp. connector B109 and AV control unit connector M151.
- Turn ignition switch to ACC.
- 3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit	connector M151		
(+)	(-)	Condition	Reference value
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5		
13	14	Audio signal output	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

REAR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to <u>AV-424</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-416, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

В

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

ΑV

0

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480345

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND BOSE SPEAKER AMP.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M151 and Bose speaker amp. connector B109.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M151 and Bose speaker amp. connector B109.

AV cor	AV control unit		Bose speaker amp.	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M151	1	B109	31	Yes

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Orodina	Continuity	
M151	1	_	No	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

- Connect AV control unit connector M151.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M151 and ground.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Ground	
	(+)		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)	()
M151	1	_	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-424, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480346

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- Check voltage between ITS control unit connector M58 and ground.

ITS cor	ntrol unit	Ground		
((+)		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		,
M58	28	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Check voltage between AV control unit connector M153 and ground.

AV cor	ntrol unit	Ground		V 11
(+)	(_)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	(-)		(11 - 7
M153	25	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector B35.

ITS cor	ITS control unit		Rear view camera	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M59	52	B35	8	Yes

Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ITS cor	ntrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M59	52		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

- Connect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever to R (reverse). 3.
- Check voltage between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

2015 Altima Sedan

В

Α

D

Е

Н

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

ITS cor	control unit Ground			Voltage (Approx.)
((+)		Condition	
Connector	Terminal	(-)		, , ,
M59	52	_	Selector lever in R (reverse)	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace ITS control unit. Refer to AV-434, "Removal and Installation".

4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (ITS CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- 3. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector B35.

ITS cor	ntrol unit	Rear vie	w camera	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M59	66	B35	5	Yes

4. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ITS cor	ntrol unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M59	66		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector B35.

ITS cor	ntrol unit	Rear vie	w camera	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M59	51	B35	7	Yes

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (ITS CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Connect ITS control unit connector M59 and rear view camera connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check signal between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

ITS cor	trol unit Ground			
(+)		()	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	(–)		
M59	66	_	Camera image dis- played.	(V) 0. 4 0 -0. 4 → 40μs SKIB2251J

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace ITS control unit. Refer to AV-434, "Removal and Installation".

7.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ITS control unit connector M59 and AV control unit connector M153.
- 3. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and AV control unit connector M153.

ITS co	ntrol unit	AV cor	ntrol unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M59	69	M153	41	Yes

4. Check continuity between ITS control unit connector M59 and ground.

ITS control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M59	69		No

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

- 1. Connect ITS control unit connector M59 and AV control unit connector M153.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
- 4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M153 and ground.

AV con	ntrol unit	Ground			
(+)	()	Condition	Reference value	AV
Connector	Terminal	(-)			
M153	41	_	Camera image dis- played.	0. 4 0 -0. 4 -0. 4 -0. 4 -0. 4	O

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-433, "Removal and Installation".

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480347

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect AV control unit connector M153 and microphone connector R7.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and microphone connector R7.

AV co	ntrol unit	Micro	phone	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	36		2	
M153	35	R7	4	Yes
	34		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and ground.

AV cor	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	36		
M153	35	_	No
	34		

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

2.CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

- Connect AV control unit connector M153.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between terminals of AV control unit connector M153.

AV control unit	connector M153	
(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
35	36	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-416. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

3.CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- Connect microphone connector.
- 2. Check signal between terminals of AV control unit connector M153.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

AV control unit connector M153				
(+)	(–)	Condition	Reference value	
Terminal	Terminal			
34	36	Speak into microphone.	(V) 1 0 -1 + 2ms SKIB3609E	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-416. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to <u>AV-432</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

1

L

M

ΑV

0

STEERING SWITCH

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480348

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination switch connector M88.
- 3. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination sw	Combination switch connector M88		Resistance Ω	
Terminal	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)	
		Depress SOURCE switch.	1	
		Depress △ switch.	121	
14		Depress ∇ switch.	321	
		Depress C w≥ switch.	723	
		Depress ENTER switch.	2023	
	17	Depress − 乓 switch.	1	
		Depress ♥ + switch.	121	
15		Depress 🗪 switch.	321	
		Depress 5 switch.	723	
		Depress DISP switch.	2023	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering switches. Refer to AV-427, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION SWITCH AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Disconnect combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.
- Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and combination switch connector M30.

Combina	tion meter	Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	3		24	
M24	24	M30	33	Yes
	4		31	

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	3		
M24	24	_	No
	4		

Is the inspection result normal?

STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

Н

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M88.

	Combination switch			
Connector	Connector Terminal Connector Terminal			
	24		14	
M30	31	M88	15	Yes
	33		17	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to <u>SR-15, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

f 4.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND AV CONTROL UNIT

- 1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M153.
- Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and AV control unit connector M153.

Combinat	tion meter	AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M24	37	M153	31	Yes
IVIZ4	36		32	165

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 and ground.

Combination meter		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M24	37		No
IVIZ 4	36	_	NO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-416, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

ΑV

M

0

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-399 2015 Altima Sedan

USB CONNECTOR

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480349

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333. "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M131 and USB interface connector M132.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M131 and USB interface connector M132.

AV cor	ntrol unit	USB interface		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	45	M132	1	
	47		3	
M131	48		4	Yes
	49		5	
	50		6	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M131 and ground.

AV control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Continu	
M131	47	Ground	No
	49	Ground	NO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to AV-417, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010480350

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram".

1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M153 and AUX in jack connector M104.
- 3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and AUX in jack connector M104.

AV con	trol unit	AUX	in jack	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	21		1	
M153	22	M104	2	Yes
	23		4	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M153 and ground.

AV control unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M153	21	Ground	No
WITOO	22	- Ground	INO

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to AV-418, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

M

С

ΑV

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-401 2015 Altima Sedan

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010480351

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	AV control unit	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-323, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	No sound from all speakers.	 Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to AV-333, "Wiring Diagram". Bose amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-392, "Diagnosis Procedure". Bose speaker amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-376, "BOSE SPEAKER AMP. Diagnosis Procedure".
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker LH, front speaker RH, center speaker, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH, rear speaker LH, rear speaker RH) does not output sound.	 Diagnosis Procedure". Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and Bose speaker amp. Refer to: - AV-378. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-381. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-384. "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). - AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). Sound signal circuit malfunction between Bose speaker amp. and speaker. Refer to: - AV-378, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-381. "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). - AV-384. "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). - AV-386, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). - AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). - AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). - AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). - AV-420, "Removal and Installation" (rear door speaker). - AV-420, "Removal and Installation" (rear door speaker). - AV-422, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-425, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). - AV-426, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). -

Ρ

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-323, "On Board Diagnosis Function". Malfunction in Bose speaker amp. Replace Bose speaker amp. Refer to AV-424, "Removal and Installation".
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front speaker RH, center speaker, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH).	 Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and Bose speaker amp. Refer to: AV-378, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). AV-381, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). AV-384, "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). AV-386, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). Sound signal circuit malfunction between Bose speaker amp. and speaker. Refer to: AV-378, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front door speaker). AV-381, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). AV-381, "Diagnosis Procedure" (front speaker). AV-384, "Diagnosis Procedure" (center speaker). AV-386, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear door speaker). AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). AV-389, "Diagnosis Procedure" (rear speaker). AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (front door speaker). AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (front speaker). AV-420, "Removal and Installation" (center speaker). AV-422, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-421, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-422, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker). AV-423, "Removal and Installation" (rear speaker).
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to AV-428, "Location of Antenna".
No radio reception or poor reception.	 Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises). 	 Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <u>AV-326</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>". Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-428</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Α

В

D

Е

F

Н

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No satellite radio reception.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to AV-324, "CONSULT Function".	 Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to <u>AV-361</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>". Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <u>AV-428</u>, "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to AV-324, "CONSULT Function".	 Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to <u>AV-428</u>. "<u>Location of Antenna</u>".
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is
 a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and
 check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- 1. Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- 2. Verify the customer's concern.

NOTE:

The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.

3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.

NOTE:

It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.

- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
- a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
- b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
 Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth[®] phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
- c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):

 Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
- d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible): Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

ΑV

L

M

Р

Revision: May 2014 AV-405 2015 Altima Sedan

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	 Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	Malfunction in AV control unit. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-427, "Removal and Installation".
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other	Sound operation function is normal.	
party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-396, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	 The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's □+ , □- , and ⇒ switch works, but volume does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-427, "Removal and Installation".
The system cannot be operated.	Steering switch's √√∠, √√+ , √√− , and ⇒ switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-398, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-398, "Diagnosis Procedure".

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Navigation system is inoperative.	Navigation malfunction.	 Malfunction in SD card. Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to AV-323, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
	Steering switches malfunction.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-398, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Voice activated control malfunction.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-396, "Diagnosis Procedure". Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-398, "Diagnosis Procedure".

RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inoperative.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and AV control unit. Refer to AV-393. "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and AV control unit. Refer to AV-393, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera. Refer to AV-433, "Removal and Installation".

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

В

D

Е

F

Н

M

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description A

RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

C	Occurrence condition	Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is lin	ked with the operation of the fuel pump.	Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction
electrical components are operating.	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	Motor case ground Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		Rear defogger coil malfunctionOpen circuit in printed heaterPoor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		 Ground wire of body parts Ground due to improper part installation Wiring connections or a short circuit

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Some Bluetooth [®] enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in AV-402. "Symptom Table".
Cannot use hands-free phone.	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions: • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE:
	While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunction.

Vehicle Mark

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Map screen and BIRDVIEW™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.

Cause

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Remedy

o jp.to		. toouj
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD–ROM will be released once a year.
Destination, Passing Points and	d Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set	
Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re–search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be se-	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then op-

0

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or research the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) near- by and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direc- tion when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search ^(Note) Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

NOTE:

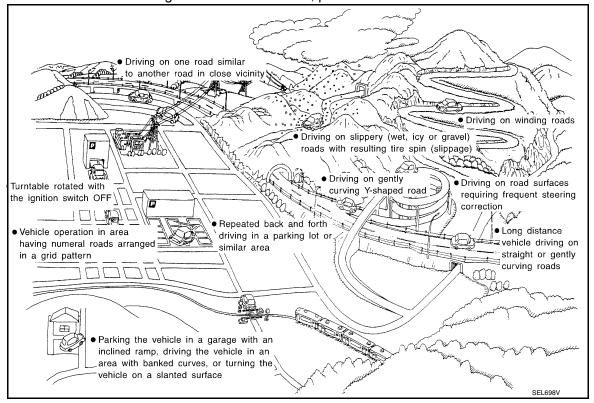
Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.



В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

ΑV

 \cap

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Cause (con	dition) –: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Road configuration	Y-intersections ELK0192D	At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Spiral roads ELK0193D	When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Straight roads ELK0194D	When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.	
	Zigzag roads ELK0195D	When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Roads laid out in a grid pattern	When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Parallel roads ELK0197D	When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideway), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Cause (co	ndition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot Parking lot SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable Turntable SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data Differe	Road not displayed on the map screen New road	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate	
	SEL699V	from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly	
	ELK0201D	and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, ad- just it by using the distance ad- justment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

Revision: May 2014 AV-413 2015 Altima Sedan

P

Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display		Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy Within 1 mm (0.04 in) SEL701V	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correc- tion.
	Direction when location is corrected Direction calibration adjustment SEL702V	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

Contents of Display Differ for Birdview[™] and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVIEW™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases
 and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- · When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may
 move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will
 be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be "corrected" to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- · When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be "corrected" to a location which is not on a road.

Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

Н

В

D

Е

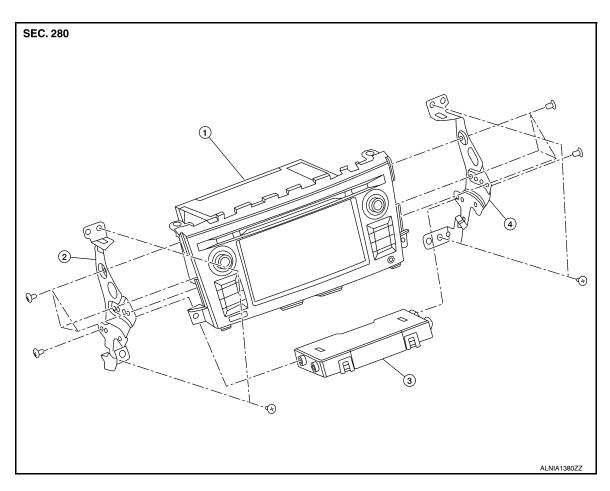
F

M

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View



1. AV control unit

- 2. AV control unit bracket (LH)
- 3. A/C auto amp.

INFOID:0000000010480354

4. AV control unit bracket (RH)

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save current vehicle specification. Refer to AV-352, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT): Description".

- Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to <u>PG-78</u>. "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to IP-20, "Cluster Lid C".
- 3. Remove the A/C switch assembly. Refer to HAC-101, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the AV control unit bracket screws, then pull out the AV control unit.
- 5. Disconnect the harness connectors from the AV control unit and remove.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When replacing AV control unit, perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION". Refer to <u>AV-245, "CONFIGURA-TION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</u>: Configuration List".
- When replacing audio control unit, the audio control unit must be registered. Refer to <u>AV-351, "ADDI-TIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT: Work Procedure".</u>

USB INTERFACE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

USB INTERFACE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480355

Α

В

C

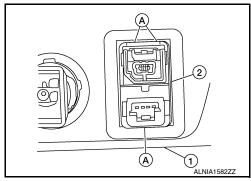
D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-23, "Exploded View".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the USB interface (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).





INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

I

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

AUX IN JACK

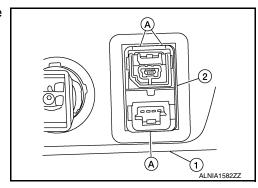
Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480356

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the shift selector finisher. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Release the pawls (A) and remove the AUX in jack (2) from the back of the shift selector finisher (1).

(): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

FRONT SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480357

Α

В

C

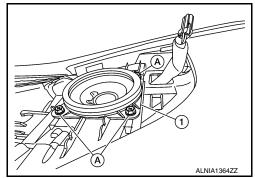
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front pillar finisher. Refer to INT-21, "FRONT PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 3. Remove the front speaker screws (A).
- 4. Pull out the front speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from front speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Н

ı

J

K

L

M

ΑV

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

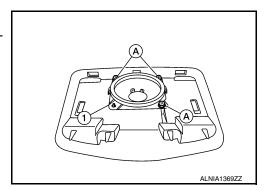
CENTER SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480358

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the center speaker grille using a suitable tool.
- 2. Remove the center speaker screws (A).
- 3. Pull out the center speaker (1), disconnect the harness connector from the center speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480359

Α

В

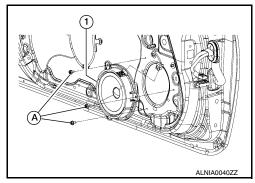
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to INT-15, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

K

L

M

ΑV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

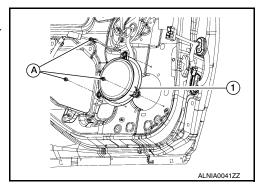
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480360

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to INT-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

REAR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480361

Α

В

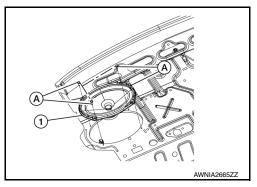
C

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear parcel shelf finisher. Refer to INT-26, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the rear speaker screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from the rear speaker (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

ı

J

Κ

L

M

ΑV

0

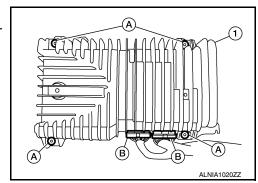
BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480362

REMOVAL

- 1. Open the trunk lid.
- 2. Remove the Bose speaker amp. screws (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connectors (B) from the Bose speaker amp. (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480363

Α

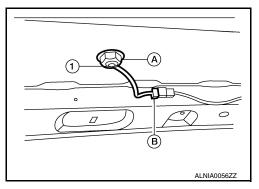
В

D

Е

REMOVAL

- 1. Lower the headlining at the rear. Refer to INT-30, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut (A).
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the satellite radio antenna (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Satellite radio antenna nut : 6.5 N·m (0.66 kg-m, 58 in-lb)

CAUTION:

If the satellite radio antenna nut is not tightened to the specified torque, lower sensitivity of the antenna may be experienced. If the nut is tightened tighter than the specified torque, this will deform the roof panel.

J

Κ

M

ΑV

0

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

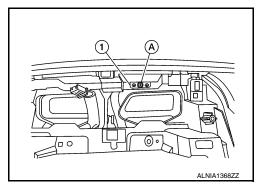
GPS ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480364

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the AV control unit. Refer to AV-109, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the GPS antenna screw (A) and the GPS antenna (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Α

В

D

Е

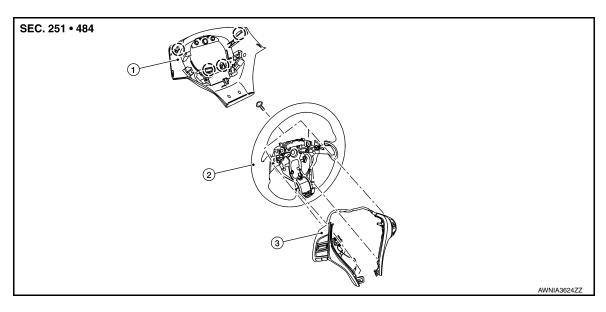
F

Н

INFOID:0000000010480366

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View



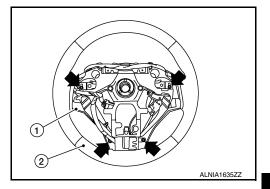
- 1. Steering wheel rear finisher
- 2. Steering wheel
- 3. Steering switches

(Pawl

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to ST-31, "Removal and Installation"
- 2. Release the pawls on the steering wheel rear finisher and remove.
- 3. Remove the steering switches screws (←).
- 4. Remove the steering switches (1) from steering wheel (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

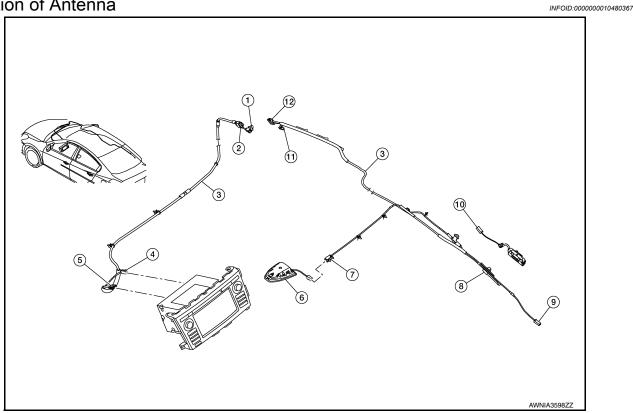
ΑV

0

M

ANTENNA FEEDER

Location of Antenna



- 1. M102
- 4. M99
- 7. B59
- 10. M503

- 2. M101
- 5. M137
- 8. M50211. M500

9. M504

Antenna feeder

Satellite antenna

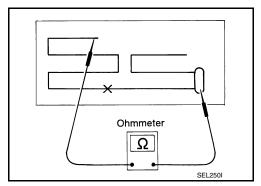
3.

-
- 12. M501

Window Antenna Repair

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.



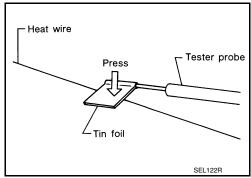
INFOID:0000000010480368

ANTENNA FEEDER

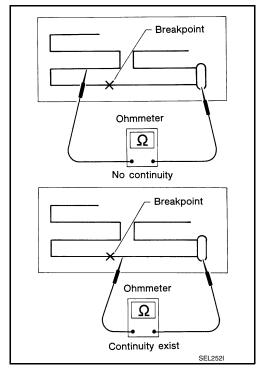
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

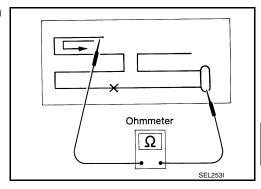
 When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



REPAIR EQUIPMENT

- Conductive silver composition (DuPont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- Drawing pen
- Heat gun
- Alcohol
- Cloth

REPAIRING PROCEDURE

Revision: May 2014 AV-429 2015 Altima Sedan

Α

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

K

L

M

AV

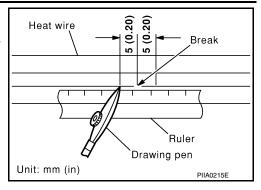
0

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

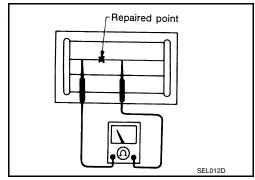
[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

- 1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
- Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.
 - Shake silver composition container before use.
- 3. Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



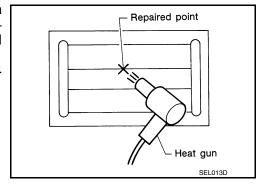
After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet.

If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.



ANTENNA AMP.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH BOSE]

ANTENNA AMP.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480369

Α

В

C

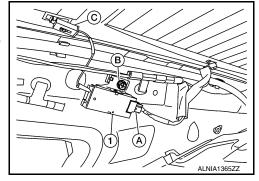
D

Е

F

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the rear pillar finisher (RH). Refer to INT-25, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the antenna amp. (1).
- 3. Disconnect the antenna amp. harness connector (C) from the rear window glass.
- 4. Remove the antenna amp. screw (B) and the antenna amp. (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

G

Н

U

K

L

M

ΑV

0

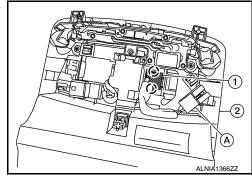
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480370

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front room/map lamp assembly. Refer to INL-62, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the microphone connector (A) from the front room/ map lamp assembly (2).
- 3. Release the microphone pawls, then remove the microphone (1).
 - (): Pawl



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Α

В

D

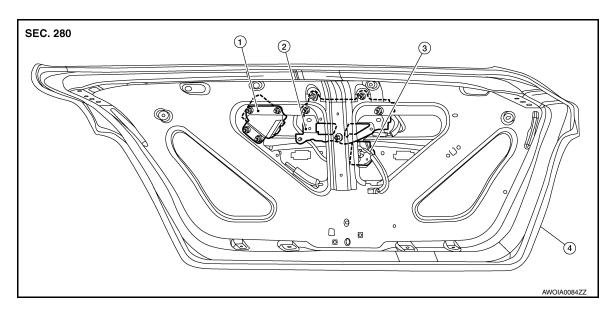
Е

F

Н

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Exploded View



- 1. Rear view camera washer control unit
- 2. Rear view camera air pump motor
- 3. Rear view camera

4. Trunk lid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480371

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove license lamp finisher. Refer to EXT-36, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect the harness connector from rear view camera.
- 3. Disconnect rear washer tubes from rear view camera.
- 4. Remove rear view camera.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Perform rear view camera calibration. Refer to DAS-40, "Description".

ΑV

M

0

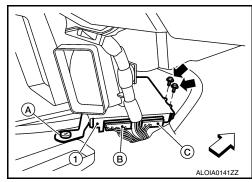
ITS CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000010480372

REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to PG-78, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Disconnect the harness connectors (B,C) from the ITS control unit (1).
 - <: Front
- 4. Remove bolts (♠) and plastic screw (A) that retain the ITS control unit (1) and remove.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.